CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES

In which are contain'd not only ALL the CHIEF THINGS of SACRED HISTORY from the CREATION of the WORLD 'till CHRIST'S Time, but alſo ALL OTHER the moſt REMARKEABLE Things of thoſe times that are recorded in any of the ANTIENT WRITERS now extant.
For the CHURCH MATTERS, They, are chiefly collected out of the HOLY SCRIPTURES: but not without ſuch additions as are to be had out of JOSEPHUS.
For the OTHER MATTERS, They are taken partly out of AFRICANUS and GEORGIUS SYNCELLUS; and partly out of EUSEBIUS, and St JEROM: not without conſulting the moſt learned JOSEPH SCALIGER; and thoſe moſt eminent CHRONOLOGERS of our own Country, Arch-Biſhop USSHER and Sr JOHN MARSHAM, and Mr DODWELL.
But immediately as to CHURCH MATTERS, for them we are moſt particularly indebted to the preſent LORD BISHOP of WORCESTER: as well in what is contain'd in the Tables before, as alſo but more eſpecially in the APPENDIX which his Lordſhip hath added in the end of the THIRD, and is continued in the WHOLE FOURTH TABLE.
All theſe TABLES were compiled, and are here repreſented together by *Benjamin Marſhall* M. A. Student of *Chriſt Church* in *Oxford*, and one of his Lordſhip's domeſtick Chaplains.

Ys before A. D. acc. to the Heb. Text	GENERATIONS.	BIRTHS of the ANTEDILUVIAN FATHERS.	Ys before A. D. acc. to Al. LXX.
4004	I.	ADAM	5260
3874	II.	SETH of Adam ſoon after ABEL's ⊖	5030
3769	III.	ENOS of Seth	4825
3679	IV.	CAINAN of Enos	4635
3609	V.	MAHALALEEL of Cainan	4465
3544	VI.	JARED of Mahalaleel	4300
3382	VII.	ENOCH, of Jared	4138
3317	VIII.	MATHUSALEM of Enoch	3973
3130	IX.	LAMECH of Mathuſalem	3786
2948	X.	NOA of Lamech	3598
2448		Japhet } of Noa. { The time of Ham's Birth is unknown. But we know that he was Noa's youngeſt ſon. *Gen.* IX. 24.	3098
2446		Shem } of Noa.	3096
2348		The FLOOD	2998
		BIRTHS of the POSTDILUVIAN FATHERS.	Al. LXX. & Sam.
2346	I.	SHEM was now 100 *y*. old	2996
——	II.	ARPHAXAD of Shem	——
2311	III.	SALAH of Arphaxad	2861
2281	IV.	HEBER of Salah.	2731
2247	V.	PELEG of Heber	2597
2217	VI.	REU of Peleg	2467
2185	VII.	SERUG of Reu	2335
2155	VIII.	NAHOR of Serug	2205
2126	IX.	TERAH of Nahor	2126
1996	X.	ABRAM of Terah: at Ur of the Chaldees [*Gen.* XI. 31.] 75 *y*. before the ⊖ of his father Terah. XII. 4. *Acts* VII. 4.	1996

Ys before A. D. acc. to Heb. Text.	HISTORICAL Things from the CREATION to the BIRTH of ABRAM: with the years before A. D. acc. to the Heb. Text.
4004	The CREATION of the WORLD in SIX Daies. On the SIXTH day the CREATION of ADAM and out of him of EVE. On the ſame day MARRIAGE inſtituted.
	On the SEVENTH day the SABBATH inſtituted. *Gen.* I. & II.
	TEMPTATION and FALL of ADAM and EVE. PROMISE of the SEED of the WOMAN. Adam and Eve's PUNISHMENT. Loſs of PARADISE. III.
4003	N. CAIN. Soon after ABEL. CAIN took to husbandry. ABEL to feeding of Sheep. IV.
3875	Their SACRIFICES. Abel's accepted, and not Cain's. Thereupon Cain ſlew his fr. Abel. He was therefore accurs'd of God, and left the country where Adam liv'd, and ſo made a ſeparate family: Which being without Religion were call'd the CHILDREN of MEN. IV. 26. *with* VI. 1. 2. Of Cain's Race were JABAL the firſt that dwelt in Tents: and JUBAL the Inventer of INSTRUMENTAL MUSICK: and TUBAL-CAIN the firſt that wrought in BRASSE and IRON. *Ib.* Of Cain alſo was that LAMECH who was the firſt inſtance of BIGAMY. *Ib.*
3769	Seth having ſet up the PUBLICK WORSHIP of GOD, his SEED were call'd the CHILDREN of GOD. VI. 2.
2469	God by NOA a PREACHER of RIGHTEOUSNESS ſet the term of 120 *y*. for the WICKED WORLD to REPENT in. *v*. 3. and 1. *Pet.* III. 20. 2. *Pet.* II. 5.
	There were GIANTS in thoſe daies: And the ff. of God getting children by the dd. of Men, the ſame became MIGHTY MEN, of old Men of Renown. *Gen* VI. 4. But their memorial is periſhed with them.
2348	Nov. 30th. (*Uſſ.*) God commanded Noa and ux. and 3 ff. and their uxx. (in all but 8 perſons. 2 *Pet.* II. 5.) to go into the ARK. VII. 1. and to take with him of every kind of Animals ſeven of the CLEAN, and only two of the UNCLEAN. *v*. 2, 3.
	In the 600. *y*. of Noa, Dec. 7*th*. (*Uſſ.*) all theſe being ſhut into the Ark, God ſent Rain upon the earth 40*d*. and 40*n*. and the waters prevail'd on the earth 150*d*. VII.
	May 6th, (*Uſſ.*) the Ark RESTED on Mt Ararat. VIII. 4. July 19. (*Uſſ.*) The Tops of the Mts were ſeen. *v*. 5. Aug. 28. (*Uſſ.*) Noa ſent forth a Raven. *v*. 7.
2347	In the 601. *y*. of Noa, Oct 23*d*. (*Uſſ.*) The waters were dried up from off the earth. *v*. 13.
	Dec. 18. (*Uſſ.*) Noa by God's command went out of the Ark, and all that were with him. *v*. 14—19. Noa built an Altar and offer'd Sacrifice. *v*. 20.
	BLOOD forbidden to be EATEN. IX. 4. MURDER forbidden, and Blood for Blood requir'd. *v*. 5. God's Covenant with all Fleſh by the RAINBOW. *v*. 8—17.
2247	All Noa's Poſterity being gather'd into the Land of SHINAR which was a low country ſubject to floods, they agreed to build a TOWER that ſhould ſecure them againſt that judgment for the future. Hereupon God ſent that CONFUSION of TONGUES. XI. 7, 9. Whereas before they had but ONE LANGUAGE. *v*. 6.
	Now they were ALL DIVIDED among themſelves; And according to their SEVERAL LANGUAGES, They went into SEVERAL COUNTRIES.
	In the LAND of SHINAR, NIMROD of the ſeed of HAM ſet up his DOMINION; wherein BABEL was his chief Seat. He built other cities there, and then he made himſelf Lord of ASSYRIA. There alſo he built Ninive and other great cities. X. 10, 11.
	NB. This DIVISION happen'd in the daies of PELEG. *v* 25. (at his birth ſaith *Joſ.*) When his elder fr. JOKTAN's ff had their allotment of Countries to themſelves [*v* 30.] We read of none that PELEG had: for he had yet no FAMILY. When he had, it ſeem's that his father HEBER got PALESTINE for him. And his children held it 'till the CANAANITES got it from them. For even afterwards that Country was known to the Ægyptians by the name of the Land of the HEBREWS. XL. 15.
	NB. The Race of HAM firſt took to IDOLATRY: their father they call'd JUPITER HAMMON. JAPHET by whoſe Race the ISLES were peopled, they call'd NEPTUNE the God of the SEA: and SHEM being the father of the people whom they moſt hated, him they call'd PLUTO.

Ys before A. D. acc. to Heb. Text.	DEATHS of the ANTEDILUVIAN FATHERS.	Their Ages acc. to Heb. Text.
3074	ADAM	930
3017	ENOCH's Tranſlation	365
2962	SETH	912
2864	ENOS	905
2769	CAINAN	910
2714	MAHALALEEL	895
2582	JARED	962
2353	LAMECH	777
2349	MATHUSALEM	969
	DEATHS of the POSTDILUVIAN FATHERS.	
2008	PELEG	239
2007	NAHOR	148
1998	NOA	950
1978	REU	239
1955	SERUG	230
1921	TERAH	205
1908	ARPHAXAD	438
1878	SALAH	433
1846	SHEM	600
1821	ABRAHAM	175
1817	HEBER	464

A

HISTORICAL THINGS of the PATRIARCHS, &c.

86. Iſcah (afterward call'd Sarai, which name God chang'd for Sarah) N. to Haran. *Gen.* XI. 29. for ſhe was 10 *y*. younger then Abram. XVII. 17.
23. Terah, and Abram, and Lot, &c went from Ur to Haran: where Terah ⊖ 2 *y*. after. XI. 31, 32.
21. Abram now 75 *y*. old went from Haran for the land of Canaan. XII.
NB. Hence are to be reckon'd the 430 *y*. of God's COVENANT with ABRAM before the LAW was given. *Gal.* III. 17. during which time HE and his SEED were SOJOURNERS. *Ex.* XII. 40, 41.
20. The Famin drove Abram, Lot, &c out of Canaan into Ægypt. *Gen.* XII.
— At their return into Canaan, Lot and he parted: Lot went to live at Sodom. XIII.
12. Abram returning from the ſlaughter of Chederlaomer &c. was bleſt by Melchizedek K. of Salem, and Prieſt of the moſt high God. Abram gave him tithes of all. XIV. 18, 19, 20.
Abram being ſorrowfull for want of children, God made him a promiſe that his POSTERITY ſhould be like unto the STARS for multitude. XV. 1—5. He was JUSTIFIED by FAITH *v*. 6.
He received freſh promiſes from God that his SEED ſhould aſſuredly poſſeſs the Land of Canaan after that they had been STRANGERS in a Land that was not theirs, and had ſerved them, and been afflicted by them 400 *y*.
God confirm'd all this to him by a SIGN, and VISION. *v*. 7—21.
1900 97. Abram now 99 *y* old, God renewed his Covenant with him, changing his name to ABRAHAM. XVII. 1.—5.
CIRCUMCISION inſtituted. *v*. 10—14.
Sarai's name chang'd by God into that of Sarah. *v* 15.
96. N. ISAAC to Abraham being 100, and Sarah being 90 *y* old. *v*. 17. & XXXI. 5.
91. Iſaac was weaned at 5 *y*. old: and Iſhmael caſt forth. *v*. 8—21.
NB. HENCE began the 400 *y* that Abraham's SEED were to be STRANGERS, and to have no country of their own. XV. 13. *Acts* VII. 6. *Uſ.*
71. Abraham's great trial in the offering of Iſaac (XXII.) who was now 25 *y*. old. *Joſ. Ant.*
59 ⊖ Sarah 127 *y*. old. Abraham buried her in the cave of Machpelah. *Gen.* XXIII.
56. Iſaac being 40 *y*. old married Rebekah. XXV. 20.
cc 53. Abraham married Keturah by whom he had Midian and other children. *v*. 1—4
37. Iſaac praied for children *v*. 21.
36 N. Eſau and JACOB to Iſaac being 60 *y*. old by ux. Rebekah. *v*. 26.
05. Eſau ſold his Birth-right to fr. Jacob. *v*. 33, 34.
cc. 01 Iſaac being driven by famin to Gerar, there God renewed his promiſes to him. XXVI. 4.
1800 59. Jacob having got Iſaac's bleſſing [XXVII. 27.] was ſent to his Uncle Laban at Haran. *v* 43 He lived with him 20 *y* The firſt 14 he ſerv'd him for his dd. XXXI. After the firſt month he agreed with him for them. And having married them both, he had by Leah 4 ff. and then ſhe left bearing. XXX. 9. After which her eldeſt f. found Mandrakes in the field: which ſhews he was not very young. Then ſhe had 3 children more before Joſeph was N. Therefore Jacob's marriage was at the beginning of the 14 *y*. *Uſſ. Chron. Sac.*
39. Jacob having left Laban, and ſpoken with fr. Eſau by the way, return'd for Canaan. XXXI. &c.
—On the way he wreſtled with an Angel, who gave him the name of Iſrael. XXXII. 24—28.
28. Joſeph was ſold into Ægypt. XXXVII. 28.
17. In priſon he interpreted dreams. XL. XLI.
16. ⊖ Iſaac at Hebron 180 *y*. old. His ff. buried him [at Machpelah] XXXV. 28, 29.
15. Joſeph interpreted Pharao's dreams.
His Advancement thereupon, and Marriage. XLI.
NB. He was now 30 *y*. old *v*. 46. From this years Harveſt are reckoned the VII Years of PLENTY. *v*. 47. &c.
08. Began the VII Years of FAMIN. *v*. 54. &c.
07. Joſeph's 10 Brethren into Ægypt for corn. XLII.
All ſent home with corn &c. except Simeon. *v*. 18—34.
06. Jacob ſent them again, and Benjamin with them. XLIII.
Joſeph made himſelf known to his frs, and ſent for his father by command from Pharao. XLIV.
Jacob with all his family went into Ægypt in the the 3*d*. year of Famin, and the 130*th*. of his age. XLVI.
Joſeph ſeated him in the Land of Goſhen. XLVII.

N. to JACOB
by Leah.

58. REUBEN. *Gen.* XXIX. 32.
He for defiling his fathers bed loſt his birth-right XXXV. 22 & XLIX 3, 4 with 1 *Chr.* V. 1.
57. SIMEON. *Gen.* XXIX. 33.
56. LEVI. *v*. 34.
55. JUDAH. *v*. 35.

By Bilhah.

54. DAN. XXX. 5, 6.
53. NAPHTALI. *v* 7, 8.

By Zilpah.

52. GAD. *v*. 9, 10, 11.
51. ASHER *v*. 12, 13.

By Leah.

49. ISSACHAR. *v*. 17, 18.
48. ZEBULON. *v*. 19, 20.

By Rachel.

45. JOSEPH.
cc. 29. BENJAMIN. XXXV. 24.

N. to JOSEPH.

cc. 11. MANASSEH.
c. 11. EPHRAIM.
XLI. 50. 52.

B

HEBREW MISCELLANIES.

cc. 25. Chederlaomer K. of Elam [ſituate between Perſia, and Babylon] and the other Ks with him ſubdued the K. of Sodom &c: who ſerved Chederlaomer 12 *y* *Gen.* XIV. 1—4.
13. Bera K. of Sodom &c. rebelled againſt K. Chederlaomer. *Ib.*
12. Chederlaomer with his 3 confederate Ks drove all before them and obtained great victories *v*. 5, 6, 7.
The 5 revolting Ks join'd battle with Ched &c *v*. 8, 9: and were routed *v*. 10.
Sodom and Gomorrha were taken, and plundered. *v*. 11.
Lot was taken in it *v*. 12. but was reſcued by Abram. *v*. 16.
10. N. Iſhmael to Abram [being 86 *y*. old XVI. 16.] by Hagar, *ib*. whom Sarai being paſt hope of child-bearing, gave him to bring children. *v*. 2.
97. Sodom and Gomorrha &c. deſtroyed by fire from heaven. XIX.
God making thoſe cities an enſample unto thoſe that after ſhould live ungodly of the vengeance of eternal fire to be pour'd out upon them, in the Lake of fire and brimſtone; which is the ſecond death. 2. *Pet* II 6. *Jude v*. 7. *Rev.* XIX. 20. XX. 10.
That day Lot, and ux, and 2 dd. went from Sodom upon warning from God. Lots ux looking back was turned into a pillar of Salt. *Gen.* XIX. 23. 26.
95. N. Moab and Ammon (the fathers of 2 Nations) to Lot by his dd; who with wine had got their father to commit inceſt with them, for the continuance of mankind which they thought all deſtroy'd but themſelves. *v*. 31.—38.
90. Eſau being 40 *y*. old married two of the dd. of Heth. XXVI. 34.
This marriage was the occaſion of a great deal of grief and vexation to Iſaac and Rebekah *Ib.* with XXVII. 46. & XXVIII. 8.
73. ⊖ Iſhmael 137 *y*. old XXV. 17.
cc 59 Eſau married one of the dd. of Iſhmael XXVIII. 9.
cc. 47. N. Dinah to Jacob by Leah. XXX. 21.
cc. 31. Shechem raviſh't Her. XXXIV.
He ſued to marry her: and his father Hamor propos'd it to the ff of Jacob, and withall deſir'd mutual marriages. The ff of Jacob rejected theſe propoſals of the Shechemites becauſe they were uncircumcis'd. But (in order to revenge the affront put upon their ſiſter) they pretended to agree to their propoſals on condition that the Shechemites would be circumcis'd. The Shech. accepted the condition, and every male of them was circumcis'd. *v* 6.
On the 3*d* day after, when the Shechemites were unable to defend themſelves, then Simeon and Levi fell upon the city, and ſlew all the males of Shechem, and pillaged their city. *v*. 25.—29.
NB. For this violence ſo cruelly exercis'd by Simeon and Levi, Jacob in bleſſing his ff. (XLIX) poſtponed them. *v*. 5.—8.
19. ⊖ Rachel in childbed after ſhe had been deliver'd of Benjamin XXXV. 16—19.

C

OF ÆGYPT.

Years of Ks Reigns from Euſ.

2017 Began the XVI*th* DYNASTY which was of 5 Theban Ks that reign'd 190 *y*.
37. Apis call'd Serapis and worſhip't. *Pont.* thinks that שור an Ox being worſhip't for Apis might be call'd Serapis.
27. Began the XVII DYNASTY of PASTORS for 103 *y*
22. Memnon invented Letters 15 *y*. before the time of Phoroneus. *Plin. nat. Hiſt.*
24. Began the XVIII*th*. DYNASTY which was of DIOSPOLITAN Ks. that reigned 348 *y*.
The firſt was AMOSIS who reigned 25 *y*.
He took away the cuſtom of Sacrificing men at Heliopolis. *Por.*
cc. This time the third PYRAMID was built by Q. Nitocris. *Mar.*
The other two were much antienter.

D

OF ASSYRIA

Years of Ks reigns from Euſ.

2059. NINUS f. of Belus 52.
[*of Belus* v. 2059 *in* K.]
2007. ux. SEMIRAMIS 42.
She was famous for her great works about Babylon. [*Of her* ⊖ v. 1965 *in* K.]
1965. f. ZAMEIS call'd alſo Ninyas 38.
[v. *more of him in* K]
27. ARIUS 30.
97. ARALIUS 40
57. XERXES call'd alſo Baleus 30
27. ARMAMITRES 38.
89. BELOCHUS 35
His d. Atoſſa call'd alſo Semiramis reign'd with him 12 *y*
54. BALEUS 52.
02. ALTADAS 32.

E F G

AUTHORS quoted, together with the ABBREVIATIONS of their Names; and other Abbreviations us'd in theſe Tables. All here plac'd alphabetically.

A. B. C. D. &c. The ſeveral Columns referr'd to in theſe Tables. *acc*- according. *Acct.* Account. *A. D.* the common year of our Lord. *Æl. var. hiſt.* Ælian in his various Hiſtory. *Ær. Nab* The Æra of Nabonaſſar. *Æſch.* Æſchylus. *A. G.* Aulus Gellius. *Al.* Alexander. *Al. LXX.* Alexandrian Septuagint. *Al. M.* Alexander the Great. *A. M.* the *y*. of the World. *Ant. M* Antiochus the Great. *Ap.* Appian. *Apol.* Apollodorus. *Ar.* Arrianus. *Ariſt. Pol.* Ariſtotle's Politicks. *Ath. from Cteſ* Athenæus from Cteſias. *Aug.* Auguſt.
Bar. Baruc. *Ber.* Beroſus.
c. chapter. *cc.* circitèr, or about ſuch a time, or place. *Ced.* Cedrenus. *Ch. C. P.* Chronicon Conſtantinopolitanum. 1. *Chr.* the firſt book of Chronicles. 2. *Chr.* the ſecond book of Chronicles. *Cl. Al.* Clemens Alexandrinus. *Cl. Al. from Erat.* Clemens Alexandrinus from Eratoſthenes. *Cl. Al. from Thraſ* Clemens Alexandrinus from Thraſyllus. *Coſ.* Conſul. *Coſſ.* Conſuls.
D. Dodwell. d. daughter. dd. daughters. *d*. day or daies. *Dan.* Daniel. *Dec.* December. *Dex.* Dexippus. *D. H.* Dionyſius Halicarnaſſeus. *D. S.* Diodorus Siculus.
E. Eaſt. *Ecclus.* the book of Eccleſiaſticus. *Eſ.* Eſaia. *Euſ.* Euſebius his Chronicon. *Euſ. Pont.* Edition of Euſebius by Pontacus. *Euſ. Eccl. Hiſt.* Euſebius his Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory. *Ex.* The Book of Exodus. *Ez.* Ezra. *Ezek.* Ezekiel.
f. ſon. *ff.* ſons. *Feb.* February. *fl.* flouriſhed. *fr.* brother *fr's* brothers.
Gal. St. Paul to the Galatians. *Gen.* Geneſis. *Gr.* Greek. *Gr. Mal.* Gregorius Malatienſis. *G. S.* Georgius Syncellus.
h. heir. *Heb.* Hebrew. *Her.* Herodotus. *Hier.* St. Jerom. *Hom* Homerus. *H. P.* High Prieſt. *Hyg.* Hyginus.
Jan. January. *Ib.* the ſame place, or ſame Author. *Jer.* Jeremia *Jeruſ.* Jeruſalem. 1°. primo, in the firſt year. *Jo. Scal.* Joſeph Scaliger. *Joſ. Ant.* [and ſometimes *Joſ.* alone] Joſephus his Antiquities. *Joſ. Ap.* Joſephus againſt Apion. *Joſ. b. Jud.* Joſephus in his book de bello Judaico. *Joſh.* Joſhua. *Iſ. Voſſ.* Iſaac Voſſius. *Iſr.* Iſrael. *Jud.* Judges. *Juſt.* Juſtin.
K. King, or Kingdom, *K's* Kings, or Kingdoms, as the ſenſe directs. 1 *K.* Firſt book of Kings. 2 *K.* Second book of Kings.
Lev. Leviticus. *Luc.* Lucian. *LXX.* Septuagint.
m. mother, or months, as the ſenſe directs. 1 *Mac.* 1*ſt*. book of Maccabees. 2 *Mac.* 2*d* book of Maccabees. *Mar.* Sr. John Marſham's Chronicon. *Marm.* Marmora Oxonienſia ex Arundellianis. *MS.* Manuſcript. *Mt* Mount.
N. Nativity of; or North, as the ſenſe directs. *n*. next. *NB.* Nota benè. *Neh.* the book of Nehemia. *Nov.* November. *Num.* the book of Numbers.
Oct. October.
P. Pauſanias. *Per. Jul.* The Julian Period. 1 *Pet.* 1*ſt*. Epiſtle of St. Peter. 2 *Pet.* 2*d* Epiſtle of St. Peter. *Plin. Nat. Hiſt.* Pliny's Natural Hiſtory. *Plut.* Plutarchus. *Pol.* Polybius. *Pont.* Pontacus in his Edition of Euſebius. *Por.* Porphyry. *Præf.* Preface. *Proph.* Prophet. *Proph*d. Propheſied. *Pſ.* Pſalm.
Q Queen.
r. river.
S South. 1 *Sa.* 1*ſt*. book of Samuel. 2. *Sa.* the 2*d* book of Samuel. *Sam.* Samaritan. *Sc. Not.* Scaliger's Notes to Euſebius his Chronicon. *Sept.* September. *Steph. de Urb.* Stephanus de Urbibus. *Sth.* ſaith. *Str.* Strabo. *Suid.* Suidas.
Ta. Tatian. *Tal.* the Talmud. *Th.* Thucydides.
⊖ died, or death of.
Θφλ. Theophilus Antiochenus.
v. vide, or ſee. *v*. verſe *U. C.* Urbis Conditæ, or of the building of Rome. *Vel. Pat.* Velleius Paterculus. *V. L.* Vulgar Latin. *Uſſ.* Arch-biſhop Uſher's Annals. *Uſſ. Chron. Sac.* Arch-Biſhop Uſher's Chronologia Sacra. *ux.* wife. *uxx.* wives.
W. Weſt.
Xen. Xenophon.
Xti of Chriſt.
Y. or *y*. year *Ys.* or *ys*. years.

H

OF SICYON

Years of Ks. Reigns from Euſ.

2090
ÆGIALEUS 52 *y*.
From him the country now call'd Peloponneſus was at firſt call'd Ægialea
2038. Europs 45.
1993. TELCHIN 20
From him Sicyon, was ſometime call'd Telchinia.
73. APIS 25
From him Ægialea was call'd APIA, now call'd Peloponneſus. *Euſ.*
48. THELXION 52
96. ÆGYDRUS 34
Ægyrus *P.*
62. THURIMACHUS 45.
17. LEUCIPPUS 53.
He had only a d. Chalcinia who by Neptune had f. Eratus that came to be K. in 1717.
64. MESAPUS 47
17. ERATUS 46.

I

THERE are no other that can pretend to be ſo *antient* as theſe times, but only the *Greeks*, and the *Phœnicians*.
As for the *Phœnicians*, they have but one Author on whoſe credit they can value themſelves for *Antiquity*; that is *Sanchoniathon*. But of him v. *Mr. Dodwell* in his book concerning him, and v. alſo 1198 *B. Tab.* II.
For the *Greeks*, they had their *Letters* from the *Phœnicians*, which *Euſ.* (*de præp Evang.*) prove's to be true. And it appear's both by the *Names*, and by the very *Forms* of their Letters. But theſe *Letters* came late into *Greece*, *cc*. 560 *ys* after Abraham's time: and therefore for ſo long at leaſt we cannot be certain of any thing in the *Greek* Hiſtory.
What the *Greeks* and *Latins* ſay of themſelves, is as true of all the other nations whoſe *Antiquities* are convey'd to us in their *Language*: That they had firſt an *Unknown*, then a *Fabulous*, and then an *Hiſtorical* Time. The *Unknown* time of the *Greeks* was all that paſſed before Ogyges's Flood. Their *Fabulous* Time reach'd from thence 'till the *Olympiads*: after which they account themſelves to have a *true Hiſtory*.
In ſhort, there is no *antient* Account, of which there is any thing CERTAIN in theſe very *antient* Times, except only that which we find in SACRED HISTORY.

OF ARGOS.

Years of Kings Reigns from *Euſ.*

57 Began the Kingdom of Argos.
The firſt K. was INACHUS, who reign'd 50 *y*.
He by his ſiſter Meliſſa is ſaid to have had ff. Phoroneus, & Ægialeus: and d. Io. *Apol.*
Io is ſaid to have been Iſis the Goddeſs of the Ægyptians: and to have been turn'd by JUPITER into a Cow.
From her ſwimming over the Thracian Streight it was call'd Boſphorus. *Euſ.*
Acc. to P. this Inachus was not a man, but a river.
But this River was call'd firſt Carmanor, then Aliacmon, then Inachus. *Scal.*
07. f. PHORONEUS 60
He was the firſt that ſacrific'd to JUNO. *Hyg.*
The firſt alſo that made LAWS and govern'd by them, and therefore ſaid to be the firſt man. *Euſ.*

89. The Telchines and Caryatæ made war againſt Phoroneus and the Parrhaſii. *Euſ.*

cc. 81. Phoroneus had by Laodice f. Apis, and d. Niobe *Apol.*

47. f. APIS 35
Steph. de Urb. ſaith that from him the country was call'd Apia, and the people Apidones.

42. The Telchines being driven out of Peloponneſus, planted Rhodes, which from them was call'd Telchinis. *Euſ.* & *Sc. not.*

12. ARGUS 70.
He was f. of JUPITER by Niobe.
From him not only his city, but all Peloponneſus was call'd Argos.
He had by Evadne ff. Jaſus, Piranthus, Epidaurus, and Criaſus, and d. Mycene ux. of Areſtor, and mother of Argus with 100 eyes. P. and *Apol.*

K L M

HEATHEN MISCELLANIES.

2059. BELUS is ſaid by ſome to have been K. in Aſſyria before Ninus. He might probably be the leader forth of the Aſſyrian Colony; who therefore after his death was call'd Belus, and worſhip't as a God: for ſo that name ſignifie's.

73. APIS K. of Sicyon was a Stranger that came out of Ætolia, and by medicines and charms rid the country of all ſorts of vermin that annoyed it formerly. *Mar. from Æſchylus.*

65. SEMIRAMIS Q. of Babylon is ſaid to have been kill'd by f. Zameis under pretence that ſhe would have layn with him. He and all his Succeſſors are ſaid to have given themſelves to eaſe and luxury. *D. S.* and *Juſtin.*

62. The firſt that reign'd in Crete was CRES, one of the CURETES that hid and nurſt up JUPITER. *Euſ.*

NB. There being nothing of moment in this Century, but what is already mention'd in other Columns; it may not be improper to inform the Reader in few words of the general method us'd in theſe Tables. As to which, He is deſir'd to take notice Firſt, that the only ÆRA made uſe of in them is of the *y's* before, and after Chriſt. Secondly, That the figures to the left hand oppoſite to any K's name do univerſally denote the beginning of ſuch a K's Reign; and alſo that thoſe to the right hand within every Column do all along denote the *y's* of his Reign. Thirdly, that the ſeries of Centuries are all along plac'd in the outward Columns on each ſide of the Tables. Fourthly, that every ſuch Century always belong's to the figures above the line to which that Century is affix't. Ex. gr. *The Inſtitution of Circumciſion* &c. in the firſt Col. A. is in the number 97. Now the Century in the Margent belonging to this is not 1900 which is above it, but 1800 which is immediately below it. i. e. *Circumciſion was inſtituted* in the *y*. before *A. D.* 1897. 1900
Fifthly, in order to ſupply the Defect of the *A. M.* and the *Jul. Per.* (which the compaſs of theſe Tables would not admit of) the Reader is to take notice that the *Creation of the World* is here plac'd with A. Bp. *Uſſ.* in the *y*. before *A. D.* 4004; and the *y*. of the *Jul. Per.* which anſwer's to that is 4714. So that if the Reader would know what *A. M.* anſwers to the *y*. before *A. D.* 1897 before mention'd, let him ſubſtract 1897 from 4004, and that will give him the *A. M.* 2107; becauſe both thoſe Numbers added together make 4004. And ſo likewiſe as to the *Jul. Per.* the ſame Number of 1897 before *A. D* ſubſtracted from 4714 give's 2817 of the *Jul. Per.* So that *The Inſtitution of Circumciſion*, which *acc.* to theſe Tables is in the *y*. before *A. D.* 1897, was in *A. M.* 2107, and in the *y*. of the *Jul. Per.* 2817. And ſo in any other Caſe.
1800

cc. 98. OGYGES might now begin to reign in ATTICA antiently call'd ACTA. *Euſ.*
Calydnus reign'd there before him. He was the firſt that reign'd over the Ectenes in Bœotia. *Scal. not.*
Ogyges reign'd 32 *y*. *acc.* to *Cedrenus.*

82. [26° Phoronei *Scal.*] He built Eleuſina and many other cities. *Euſ.* Others ſay that f. Eleuſis built it. *Scal. not.*
In his time at the Lake Tritonis there appear'd a Virgin whom the Greeks call'd MINERVA. *Euſ.* Others ſay at the r. Triton in Bœotia *Scal. not.*
His d. Alalcomenia was her nurſe. *P.*
Near that r. there was a Bœotian Eleuſis, and an Athens now call'd Orchomenus, which were deſtroyed in Ogyges his FLOOD. *Mar.* So all this might be in Bœotia.

66. OGYGIAN FLOOD in Attica and Bœotia, 248 *y*. before Deucalion's in Theſſaly. *Cedrenus* I. p. 14. [v. *below* 1518.]
This FLOOD came by a ſudden ſtop of the ſubterrane paſſages of the Lake Copais. *Str.*
Ogyges periſh't in it. *G. S.* The Land was uninhabited for 200 *y*. *Ib.*

61. Meſſina in Sicily was built (*Euſ.*) and call'd Zancle till the Meſſenians got it, and call'd it Meſſina. Afterward the Mamertines got it, and then for a while it was call'd Mamertina.

18. Sparta built by Spartus f. of Phoroneus. (*Euſ.*) by Spartus f. of Amyclas. *Steph.*
The Spartans know no ſuch man ſaith *P.*

cc. 10. Pelaſgus f. of Niobe is ſaid to have rul'd in Arcadia; His f. was Lycaon. *P.*

1700

89. Jacob adopted the 2 ff. of Joſeph, Manaſſeh and Ephraim, preferring the younger XLVIII. 5. 22. *Heb* XI. 21.
-- He bleſſed his 12 ff. and propheſied of Chriſt. *Gen.* XLIX. and ⊖ 147 *y.* old XLVII. 28. [v. *more in B.*]
cc. 62. N. Kohath to Levi.
35. ⊖ Joſeph 110 *y.* old [L. 22.] having ſeen Ephraim's children of the 3*d.* Generation and his Grand-children by Manaſſeh *v.* 23. [v. *more in B.*]
cc. 30. N. Amram to Kohath. For he liv'd to be 137 *y.* old (*Ex.* VI. 20.) and he ⊖ a little before Iſrael's Departure out of Ægypt. *Num.* XXVI. 59. -- 65. (v. *Uſſ.* p. 17.)
19. ⊖ Levi in Ægypt 137 *y.* old. *Ex.* VI. 16.

89. Jacob's Body attended by his 12 ff. and a numerous retinue of Pharao's court was carried to his burial in the cave of Machpelah. *Gen.* L.
35. By faith Joſeph on his ⊖ bed made mention of the departing of the children of Iſrael: and gave commandment concerning his bones. *Heb.* XI. 22. and *Gen.* L 24, 25.

99. CHEBRON 13.
86. AMENOPHIS 21.
65. MEPHRES 12.
53. MISPHARMUTOSIS 26.
27. THOMOSIS 9.
18. AMENOPHIS 31.
[v. 618. in K.]

70. MAMITUS 30.
40. MANCHALEUS 30.
10. SPHERUS 20.

KINGS of TROY.

KINGS of ATHENS

from Cecrops.
The Years of their Reigns are taken out of Euſ.

71. f. PLEMNEUS 48.
23. f. ORTHOPOLIS 63.

42. f. CRIASUS [Piraſus P.] 54.
1° Criaſi, Callithyia or Callithoe (call'd alſo Jo) d. of Piras or Piranthus (f. of Argus) who built Juno's Temple at Argos, was made her firſt Prieſteſs there. *Euſ. & Sc. not.*
The Argives accounted their time by the years of theſe Prieſteſſes. *Ib.* And by their ſucceſſions Hellanicus order'd his Hiſtory. *Mar.*

87. Here ſome place PROMETHEUS, who is ſaid to have made men, becauſe he being a wiſe man civiliz'd the people. *Euſ.*
He is ſaid to have been the author of all Arts among the Greeks, and particularly of the uſe of fire in working metals &c. *Æſch.* He firſt found how to ſtrike fire. *D. S.*
He or Epimetheus is ſaid to have found out the Potters Art. They were both ff. of JAPETUS by Clymene *Apol.* As alſo was ATLAS who for his skill in Aſtronomy was ſaid to bear up heaven with his ſhoulders. But according to *Euripides* this Atlas was a very high Mountain. *Euſ.*
18. The Coloſſus at the Egyptian Thebes which is call'd by the name of Memnon, ſome ſay was made by Phamenophis, others by Seſoſtris. *P.*
Of Amenophis ſay's *Euſ.* Some ſay that he made the ſpeaking ſtone call'd Memnon.

1600

cc. 81. N. Miriam; for ſhe was old enough to watch her fr. Moſes in the flags. *Ex.* II. 4, 8
74. N. Aaron (VII. 7.) 83 *y.* before he went on God's meſſage to Pharao.
71. N. Moſes 80 *y.* before that meſſage to Pharao. VII. 7.
-- Theſe three were N. to Amram of Jochabed d. of Levi.
31. Moſes being 40 *y.* old viſited his fr. the Hebrews, and kill'd an Ægyptian that was beating one of them. *Acts* VII. 23. For this he fled into Midian, where he married Zippora d. of Jethro, who was Prieſt there according to their way of ſerving God in the natural Religion.
Moſes liv'd with him 40 *y.* *Act.* VII. 30. in which time he had 2 ff. Gerſhom and Eliezer. *Ex.* XVIII. 3, 4.
30. N. Caleb f. of Jephunneh; for he was 40 *y.* old when he went to ſpy out the Land. *Joſh.* XIV. 7.

73. K. Pharao's EDICT for drowning Hebrew Children. *Ex.* I. 15 -- 22.
71. Pharao's d. [Thermuthis by name. *Joſ.*] found Moſes after he had lain hid 3 *m.* in the flags, and took him and bred him up. *Ex.* II. 6, 7.
31. Moſes was now in Midian [v. 1531. *A.*] There He is thought to have found the book of JOB, which was written by Elihu: [*Job.* XXXII. 15. &c.] and alſo to have added to it the Hiſtorical Parts in the beginning and end of that Book.

87. HORUS 38.
He built Memphis and other cities.
49. ACENCHERES 12
37. ACHORIS 9
28. CENCHRES 16.
12. ACHERRES 8.
04. CHERRES 15.

90. MAMITUS 30.
60. SPARETUS 40.
20. ASCATADES 40.

cc. 46. Scamander from Crete came into Phrygia. *Serv.*
cc. 02. f. Teucer reign'd in Phrygia over that people which from him were call'd Teucri and after Trojans.

KINGS of THEBES

From *Marm.* and *Euſ.* &c.

57. CECROPS 50.
He was an Ægyptian, and brought into Attica a Colony of Sais. *D. S.*
He gather'd his people into XII Tribes, dedicated his City to Minerva, and ſet up the Areopagus.
07. CRANAUS 9.

60. MARATHUS 30.
[He is not in P.]
30. MARATHUS 20.
[He is not in P.]
10. ECHYREUS or Coronus 55.
[He is not in P.]
He is ſaid to have been f. of Apollo by Chryſorthe the only d. of Orthopolis.

88. f. PHORBAS 35
75. Trochilus (f. of Callithyia ſaith *Theon*) firſt drove a Chariot with 4 Horſes. *Euſ.*
From him the Conſtellation Auriga was ſo call'd. (*Theon.*)
53. TRIOPAS 46
His f. Xanthus firſt planted Lesbos. *Euſ.*
[P. brings in Jaſus before Crotopus. *Sc.* thinks that Jaſus thruſt out Triopas and made him fly into Caria. So *D. S*]
07. CROTOPUS 21.

89. Epidaurus in Argolis was built (by Epidaurus f. of Argus) *Euſ.*
80. Hæmon. f. of Pelaſgus was the firſt K. of Theſſaly which was ſo call'd from his f. Theſſalus. *Euſ.*
78. Phorbas f. of Lapithas reign'd at Ophiuſa (now Rhodes) having 1ſt clear'd the country from Serpents. *Euſ.*
67. CYDON reign'd in Crete. *Euſ.*
cc. 50. In the time of Cecrops, Lycaon II. f. of Pelaſgus reign'd in Arcadia. *P.* He built Lycoſura in Mt Lycæus, and call'd JUPITER Lycæus, and his Games LYCÆA. *Ib.* (v. 1300. *in G.*) He ſacrificed Infants, whence it is ſaid that he feaſted Jupiter with man's fleſh *Ib.* Theſe Sacrifices were till Theophraſtus's time. *Porph. de Abſtin* II.
47. The CURETES and CORYBANTES built Cnoſſus in Crete. *Euſ.*
45. Lesbos was planted by Macar one of the 7 fr. call'd Heliadæ that built Jalyſſus in Rhodes. *D. S.*
21. Eryſicthon f. of Cecrops got Delus ſaith *Athenæus.* There he built Apollo's Temple. *Euſ.*
18. acc. to *Cl. Al.* from *Thraſyllus*, 283 *y.* before 1° Theſei was DEUCALION'S FLOOD in Theſſaly.
05. Apteras f. of Cydon (by ſome call'd the SATURN of Crete) reign'd there n. before Aſterius. *Euſ.*

1500

91. Moſes now 80 *y.* old, God appeared to him at Mount Horeb in a burning buſh, *Ex.* III. 2. *Acts* VII. 30.
Aaron came thither to him out of Ægypt. (*Ex.* III. 27.)
God ſent him and Aaron to Pharao commanding him to let Iſr. go, IV 21, &c. He refuſed: for which having ſufferr'd 10 plagues in one month [*Uſſ.*] the laſt whereof was the ⊖ of every firſt Born of his nation in one night [*in which Iſr. kept their firſt* PASSEOVER *by God's Inſtitution*] then he drave them out.
Attempting to fetch them back again, He and his Army were drown'd in the Red-ſea, V -- XV.
NB. Now ended the 430 *y.* of the Children of Iſrael's SOJOURNING: even on the ſelf ſame day [*May 5th. Uſſ.*] they went out of Ægypt, XII. 41.
Iſr. in the Deſart of Sin firſt had Manna, XVI. 14. which was their food during their 40 *y.* travel in the Wilderneſs, *v.* 3. After 3 Removes more they came to Rephidim. Thence their next Remove was to Mt. SINAI.
90. In the firſt ſix months of this year, the Tabernacle was ſet up, and in it the Ark of the Covenant and the Altar &c. XXXVI, XXXVII, &c.
89. Mutiny againſt Moſes and Aaron: upon which ⊖. Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, Num. XVI.
51. Iſr. into the plains of Moab, XXII. and XXXIII.
Adar 1ſt. (*Joſ.*) Moſes from M. Nebo viewed the promis'd Land: and ⊖ 120 *y.* old, XXXIV. 1--7.
Iſr. mourned 30 days.
JOSHUA ſucceeded him, *Joſh.* I.
Niſan 10. (April 30.) All Iſr. paſſed over Jordan, IV.
The next day (*Uſſ.*) All under 40 were circumcis'd, V.
Niſan 14. (May 4.) Firſt PASSEOVER in Canaan, *Ib.*
45. SABBATICAL year. Reſt from War.
The land on this ſide of Jordan divided to 9 Tribes and an half.
NB. From God's chooſing his people in Iſaac at his Birth, or Circumciſion till this diviſion of the land by Joſhua were *cc.* 450 *y.* *Acts* XIII. 17, 19, 20. according to the *Al. MS. V. L* and *Syr. Tranſlation.*
26. ⊖. Joſhua 110 *y.* old, *Mar.* [v. *ſome of his Acts in B.*]
Soon after, all Iſr. ſunk into ANARCHY and IDOLATRY, *Jud.* II. III.

HIGH PRIESTS.

90. AARON and his ff. by command from God to Moſes were anointed by him to miniſter unto God in the Prieſt's office, *Ex.* XL. 9--15.
[⊖. *Nadab and Abihu, Aaron's eldeſt ff. kill'd with fire from Heaven for offering ſtrange fire before the Lord*, Levit. X. 12.]
89. Aaron's Rod bloſſom'd, *Num.* XVII. 8.
52. ⊖. Aaron 4 *m.* after the ⊖. of ſiſter Miriam.
n. f. ELEAZAR.
cc. 02. ⊖. Eleazar.
n. f. PHINEAS.

cc. 52. The five BOOKS of MOSES were written by him in the Land of Moab, which he calls on this ſide of Jordan. *Deut.* I. 5. and Shechem he calls beyond Jordan, *Gen.* L. 10, 11.
52. After Aaron's ⊖. Moſes conquered and killed K. Arad, Sihon, and Og; and gave their land to Reuben, Gad, and half Manaſſeh, *Num.* XXI. and *Joſh.* XIII.
NB. Part of Sihon's land was what he had taken from Ammon. [v. *below in* 1152.]
51. Balak f. of Zippor K. of Moab conſulted Balaam againſt Iſrael, *Num.* XXII.
Iſrael's Sin with Baal-peor, XXV. & their Revenge on Balaam, and the Mid. XXXI.
Jericho taken by Joſhua, and in it Rahab, who was ſaved with her father, mother, brethren, and all her kindred, *Joſh.* VI 23.
Ai taken by him, VIII.
He leagued with Gibeon, IX.
Overcame 5 K. while the Sun and Moon ſtood ſtill at his word, X.
He took their Cities and Land, *Ib.* where Iſrael now began Tillage.
N. B. From the Autumn of this *y.* the SABBATICAL years are to be accounted. *Uſſ.*
50. War between the Kings of Canaan and Iſr. for 6 *y.*
45. The ARK at Shilo in Shechem land.
44. The Levites had 48 Cities appointed them: whereof 6 of refuge, *Joſh* XX, XXI.
The 2 Tribes and half being diſmiſt went home, XXII.
43. Joſhua built Timnath-Shera. XIX. 50. where he dwelt many *y.* XXIII. 1.
cc. 15. N. Boaz of Rahab being then probably about 50 *y.* of age.

89. f. ARMAIS 5.
[call'd by the Greeks *Danaus.*]
84. Ejected by fr. Rameſſes [call'd by the Greeks *Ægyptus.*]
He reign'd 68.
From him Ægypt had it's name.
It was call'd before Aeria or Aetia from the River which was call'd firſt Æetus then Ægyptus, then Nilus.
He ſeems to have been the Rhamſes in *Tacitus*; the Seſothis, Seſooſis, or Seſoſtris in other Writers that conquered a great part of Aſia.
Ælian in *Var. Hiſt.* ſaith that Hermes taught Seſoſtris his cunning.
62. Tat f. of Triſmegiſtus f. of Hermes fl. *Euſ.*
16. MENOPHES 40.

80. AMYNTAS 45.
cc. 46. Sandocus f. of Aſtynous Grandſon of Phaethon came out of Syria into Cilicia, and built Celinderis.
35. BELOCHUS 25.
His d. Atoſſa called alſo Semiramis reign'd with him 7 *y.* *Euſ.* *Pont.* 12 *y.* *Euſ. Sc.* who ſaith it was ſhe, and not the former Semiramis that was worſhip't in the form of a Dove.
10. BELLEPARES 30
[*cc.* 6. *Cinyras f. of Sandocus reign'd at Byblus in Phœnicia. Str.*]

80. DARDANUS [*having married Batea or Ariſta d. of K. Teucer f. of Scamander, who reign'd in Phrygia* (v. *above*) *and gave him part of his Kingdom*] built Dardania and reign'd 31.
The people call'd Teucri [*from K. Teucer*] were from Dardanus call'd Dardani.
The Dii Magni which he brought from Samothrace were thoſe Penates which afterward Æneas carryed with him into Italy. *Macrob. from Varro.*
49. f. ERICHTHONIUS 75.
He is ſaid to have been the richeſt King of his age *Hom. Il.* X.

94. CADMUS built firſt a Citadel Cadmeia, then a City call'd Thebes. *Marm.* It was the name of that city from which he deſcended. *Euſ.*
He peopled it with Deucalion's Sparti now brought together again. *D. S.* XIX.
The chief men of them were Echion, Chthonius, Hyperenor, Pelorus, and Udæus. *P.*
Cadmus reign'd there at Thebes 62 *y*
[v. *more of Cadmus in K. L. M.*]
32. f. POLYDORUS under his Guardian Nycteus, whoſe d. Nycteis he marryed, by whom he had f. Labdacus. *Apol.*
⊖. Pol. ſoon after, leaving f. Labdacus under the ſame Guardian: ſo that NYCTEUS may be ſaid to have reign'd 42 *y.* tho' part of the time was after Labdacus was of age.

From his d. Atthis dying a Virgin the Country was call'd Attica.
98. f. in law AMPHICTYON 10 *y.* (Having firſt expell'd his father, who thereupon fled to Eleuſis, and reign'd there. *Apol.*)
88. Amphictyon was driven out by ERICHTHONIUS f. of Vulcan (& Tellus *P.*) & Minerva *Euſ.*
He reign'd 50 *y.*
He held the 1ſt Pan-Athenaica *Euſ.* and *Marm.*
38. f. PANDION 40.
His ux. was his mother's ſiſter Zeuxippe. He had twins Erechtheus K after him, and Butes hereditary Prieſt of Minerva, he had alſo dd. Progne & Philomela.
cc. 24. K. Tereus from Thrace ſetled at Daulis above Chæronea. *P.*
cc. 19. War with Thebes.
Pandion gave Tereus his d. Progne for his ſervice in it. By her he had f. Itys.

86. Arcas f. of Jupiter by Calliſto d. of Nyctimus f. of Lycaon called his Pelaſgi Arcades & their country Arcadia *Euſ.*
71. Oenotrus youngeſt f. of Nyctimus firſt led a Colony into Italy *D. H*
It was the FIRST COLONY that was ſent out by Greeks. *P.*
55. CORAX f. of Coronus. 30
P. puts him after Epopeus.
25. EPOPEUS 35.
P. ſaith he came from Theſſaly. He was f. of Aloeus K. of Corinth, he got Sicyon by arms (which were the firſt that ever were ſeen in that K.) and held Corinth with it.

89. Lacedæmon built by Laced. f. of JUPITER by Electra d. of Atlas or by her ſiſter Taygete. *Apol.* His ux. Sparta was d. and only child of K. Eurotas. *P.*
By her he had f. Amyclas. *Ib.*
86. f. STHENELUS. 11
75. f. Gelanor yielded the K. to DANAUS, who came thither from Ægypt (v. 1484. in C.) in a Ship of 50 Oars, which was the firſt ſhip in Greece. (*Marm.*) Before they us'd only Rafts *Plin.* VII.
Danaus had a title to the K. from Jo, by his Grand-mother Libya d. of Epaphus f. of JUPITER by Jo d. of Jaſus f. of the 100 eyed Argus. *Apol.*
Gelanor fought with Danaus till the Argives ſeeing a Wolf kill a Bull, judg'd it to be the will of Apollo that the ſtranger ſhould have the K. (P.) Therefore Danaus built a Temple to Apollo Lycius. *Ib.* And therefore the Wolfs head is the badge of Argos. *Mar.*
From him the Pelaſgi were call'd Danai. P.
He reign'd 59.
Having got Argos, he made it abound with water, which formerly it wanted. *Apollodorus* ſaith that he did it by his dd. *Strabo* ſaith they brought up the uſe of Wells and Pumps.
The Poets make this their puniſhment for killing their huſbands the ff. of their Unkle Ægyptus.
25. LYNCEUS f. of Ægyptus the fr. of Danaus. 41
He was the only f. of Ægyptus that eſcap't the Maſſacre; fifty of his fr. having been kill'd by their uxx. at the inſtigation of Danaus. His ux Hypermneſtra that had ſpar'd him was try'd for her life by her father Danaus, but ſhe was quitted, ſaith P. She was honour'd for it, and made JUNO's Prieſteſs at Argos ſaith *Euſ*
Lynceus his ſeeing through Walls was proverbial: It was for his skill in finding and working in Mines. *Palæphatus.*
The Rape of PROSERPINE by ORCUS K. of Moloſſi was in the reign of Lynceus. *Cl. Al. & Ta.* [*but* v. 1398. K.]
07. Side in Cilicia built by Orion, and ſo call'd from ux. Side d. of Danaus. *Euſ. Sc.*

Some time in the beginning of this century, CADMUS f. of Agenor (f. of NEPTUNE by Libya) came to Samothrace, thence to Thrace, then into that part of Ogygia, which (having driven the Hyantes into Phocis and ſubdued the Aones) He call'd Cadmeis now Bœotia. [v. 1494 in *F.*] He taught the Greeks Letters, which they writ firſt (as the Phœnicians did) from the right hand to the left; then one line forward, another backward, till after Solon's time, and at laſt from the left to the right hand only.
cc. this time ASTERIUS call'd alſo JUPITER Cretenſis is ſaid to have reign'd in Crete.
HELLEN alſo f. of Deucalion is ſaid now to have reign'd in Pthiotis. From him the Greeks were call'd Hellenes. *Marm.* and their publick meetings and games Πανελλήνια. His ff. by ux. Orſeis were Dorus, Xuthus, and Æolus. Xuthus by Creuſa d. of K. Erechtheus had ff. Ion and Achæus. *Apol.* From theſe came ſo many people of Greeks diſtinguiſh'd by their ſeveral Dialects.
cc. this time alſo CILIX fr. of Cadmus planted in that part of Aſia over againſt Lesbos which from him was call'd CILICIA. *Str.* There he alſo built a city call'd Thebe Hypoplacia. That and Lyrneſſus were the heads of two little Kingdoms, at the time of the Trojan War. (v. *Strab.* XIII.) Fr. Phœnix planted Bithynia ſome time after. He taught the uſe of the Worm to make the colour from him call'd Phœniceus. *Euſ.* But according to *Suidas* He is ſaid to have worn the firſt purple: which was given him by Hercules Tyrius who invented this dy upon his finding his Dog's Mouth colour'd with the Shel-fiſh. It is ſaid that this Herc. liv'd in the time of K. Minos *Ib* Tyre was built in the time of Minos II. (*v.* 1252. *E.*) But this Herc. [tho' call'd Tyrius afterwards when worſhip't there] liv'd long before: For Thaſus fr. of Phœnix having planted the Iſle of Thaſus, He built a temple there to Hercules Tyrius, five Generations before the Theban Hercules. *Her.* And his m. Telephaſſa ⊖ there. *Ib.*
Melus, Paphus, and Calliſta were alſo planted by the followers of Cadmus.
71. BUSIRIS (f. of NEPTUNE by Libya) now exercis'd his cruelty upon ſtrangers. *Euſ.*
68. 50 *y* after Deucalion's Flood, Clymenus came from Crete into Elis, and there held the firſt Olympic. *P.* This Clym. was Grand-child of Hercules Idæus who firſt inſtituted theſe GAMES. He was chief of the Idæi Dactyli (ſo call'd becauſe there were ten of them:) they came together to a place which they call'd Olympias in the country of Piſa near the r. Alpheus. *Str. & D. S.* Others aſcribe the riſe of theſe GAMES to JUPITER after his conqueſt over SATURN here. (v. *P. Eliac.* 1.)
52. The TEMPLE at Delphi was burnt (*Euſ.*) by K. Danaus (*Varro*) by the Phlegyæ (*P.*) by Phlegyas, whoſe d. Coronis Apollo got with child of Æſculapius. (*Euſ. & Apol.*)
46. EUROPA d. of Phœnix (fr. of Cadmus) ſtoln from Sarepta by the CURETES in their Ship call'd the BULL, had by their K. ASTERIUS ff. Minos, Rhadamanthus and Sarpedon. *Euſ.*
45. FIRE in the Woods of Mt. IDA *acc. to Cl. Al. from Thraſyllus*, who ſets their time 73 *y.* after Deuc. Flood: and 65 *y.* before the RAPE of Ganymede. Now alſo were the IDÆI DACTYLI. *Ib.*
cc. 30. ⊖. BACCHUS (f. of JUPITER by SEMELE d. of Cadmus.) He was famous for having found out the making of WINE: whereby he drew all people after him. Thereupon he ſet up a kind of new Religion: with which he went conquering all over the Eaſt. He built Nyſa in India, &c. He was reputed a God in his life time, though not ſolemnly deified till 100 *y.* after. (v. 1330.)
10. Corinth built by Siſyphus (f. of Æolus) *Euſ.* It was built 110 *y.* before, and call'd Ephyra. *Euſ.*
07. MINOS I. reign'd, and built Cydonia. *Euſ. & Marm.* He liv'd in the time of Lynceus. *Ta. & Cl. Al.*
This year alſo *Marm.* hath the finding of the Iron Mines by a caſual fire in the Woods on Mt. Ida. Whereupon the Iron Work was ſet up by Celmis and Damnaneus, two of the Idæi Dactyli. (v. 1468.)
Celeus reign'd now at Eleuſis. *Euſ. Sc.*

1400

91. E. Iſr. in BONDAGE under Cuſhan K. of Meſopotamia 8 *y.* *Judg.* III. 8.

JUDGES.

83. OTHNIEL f. in law of Caleb overcame him, and Iſr. had REST 40 *y.* *v.* 9. 10, 11.

43. E. Iſr. for their Idolatry, came into another BONDAGE under Eglon K. of Moab: whom they ſerved 18 *y.* *v.* 12, 13, 14.

25. Upon their Repentance, God rais'd up EHUD a Benjamite, who under colour of bringing him ſecret intelligence kill'd him. After which Iſr. had REST 80 *y.* *v.* 15 -- 30.

cc. 20. SHAMGAR in the beginning of a third BONDAGE (which laſted 20 *y.*) kill'd 600 Philiſtines with an Ox-goad. *v.* 31.

cc. 05. DEBORA the Propheteſs judged Iſr. IV. 4.

cc. 52. ⊖. Phineas.
n. f. ABISHUA,
cc. 02. ⊖ Abiſhua.
n. f. BUKKI.

cc. the beginning of this century might be the WAR of the XI Tribes againſt Benjamin: Of which we read *Judg.* XX, XXI.
NB. Phineas was H. P. in thoſe days XX. 28.
And, *In thoſe days there was no K. in Iſrael*; &c. XXI. 25.
cc. 94. The Book of JOSHUA might now be written.
It was written after the ⊖ of Joſhua, and Eleazar both, as it ſeems by *Joſh.* XXIV. 29, 33.
It might be written by Phineas the H. P.
NB *When this Book was writ, Rahab was yet living.* Joſh. VI. 25.
92. Cuſhan oppreſſed Iſr. [v. 1392. *A.*]
43 Eglon oppreſſed Iſr. [v. 1343. *A.*]
cc. 35. N. Obed f. of Boaz.
cc. 20. The Philiſtines oppreſſed W. Iſr. [v. 1320 *A.*]
cc. 05. Began K. Jabin's oppreſſion of N. Iſr. for 20 *y.*

76. Began the XIX DYNASTY of 194 *y.*
The Ægyptians came now to have a K. of their own. The firſt of them was SETHOS, who reign'd 55 *y.*
28. or 26. (10*mo* or 12*mo* Cecropis) Cyrene was built.
21. RAMSES 66

94. Cinyras built old Paphos in Cyprus: and married K. Pygmalion's d.
80. LAMPRIDES 32.
74. Cinyras by ux. Metharme had among other children Adonis ſo famous in the Poets.
48. SOSARES 20
18. LAMPARES 30

80. Rape of Ganymede 65 *y.* after Ida burnt, 15 *y.* before the Iſthmia. *Cl. Al. from Thraſ.*
74. f. TROS 60
From him Troy had it's name.
63. viz. 36° Erechthei, Tantalus is ſaid to reign in Phrygia. *Euſ.*
31. Ilion built 64 *y* before the expedition of the Argonauts. *Cl. Al.*
Then Aſius an Aſtrologer made Palladium the Genius of the city.
Aſia in Troas was ſo call'd from him.
14. f. ILUS 54.

92. ⊖ Labd. kill'd in tumult leaving f. Laius 1 *y.* old under Nyct: who ⊖ the n. year of grief for loſs of d. Antiope. [v. 1391. *H.*]
90. LYCUS fr. to Labd. as Guardian to LAIUS 20.
In his 1° Lamedon. [v. 1390. *H.*] gave up Antiope to him, and alſo her 2 ff. Amphion and Zethus of whom ſhe had been newly ddd: He uſed her cruelly and expoſed the twins: but in vain.
70. AMPHION was ſet up by the people: having kill'd Lycus.
cc. 32. ⊖ Amph. of the plague.
n. LAIUS had the K.

98. f. ERECHTHEUS 50.
The Race of Ks from him called Erecthidæ, and the people no more Cecropii, but Athenians.
84 Ceres came to Athens and planted Corn there and ſent it out by Triptolemus. *Marm.*
81. Triptolemus planted it in Raria at Eleuſis. *Marm.*
48. f. CECROPS II. 40
Now it was agreed that the Erecthidæ ſhould be Ks & the Eumolpidæ Prieſts
08. PANDION II. 25
01. The I. Luſtration at Athens. *Marm*

91. Epopeus in his 35 *y.* receiv'd Antiope then with child, and flying from Thebes from her father Nyct. His fr. Lycus in revenge made war againſt him: in which ⊖ Epop. kill'd
90. LAMEDON. fr. of K. Corax 40
50. SICYON 45
From him the city Ægiale was call'd Sicyon.
His d. Chthonophyle had f. Polybus
05. POLYBUS 40

84. f. ABAS 23.
He built Abæ in Phocis from whence came the Abantes in Eubœa. *Ariſt.*
61. f. PRÆTUS 17.
45. He was driven out by fr. Acriſius, and fled to his ux's father Jobates K. of Lycia, who obtained a diviſion of the K.

Ks of MYCENÆ.

44. ACRISIUS 31.
cc. 29. He ſet up the Court of Amphictyons at Delphi. *P*
14. ⊖ Ac. kill'd by f. PERSEUS who reign'd 32
Upon his killing his father, He chang'd Argos with Megapenthes for Tiryns.
He built MYCENÆ for his Seat.

Ks. of ARGOS.

44. PRÆTUS had Midea, Heræum and Tiryns.
cc. 30. ⊖ Pr. n. f. MEGAPENTHES K. at Tiryns. But 1° Perſei he chang'd it for Argos: where after him reign'd his ff 1ſt ARGÆUS and then ANAXAGORAS and with him in ⅔ of the K. Melampus f. of Amythaon, and fr. Bias.

ABORIGINES in ITALY.

acc. to G. S.

cc 30. JANUS or SATURNUS Albanus 33.
He and Picus, Faunus, and Latinus reign'd *cc.* 150 *y.* before the coming of Æneas into Italy. *Euſ.*

98. The Fable of PROSERPINE and PLUTO, 1° Erechthei. *Marm.*
84. Phryxus and Helle (from whom Helleſpont had it's name) went to Colchis in a Ship call'd the Ram. *Euſ.*
74. EUMOLPUS gave out his Poems of the Rape of PROSERPINE, and CERES going in queſt of her &c. *Marm.*
65. The ISTHMIAN GAMES inſtituted by Siſyphus K. of Corinth, or by his f. Glaucus in honour of Ino and Melicerte (who were accounted Sea-Gods under the names of Leucothoe and Palæmon.) Theſe Games were inſtituted 15 *y.* after the Rape of Ganymede, and 34 *y.* before the building of Ilium acc. to *Cl. Al.* from *Thraſyllus*, who places here the Expedition of PERSEUS.
63. TANTALUS was K. at Sipylus in Phrygia, before call'd Mæonia. *Euſ. Pont.*
Tytius Lord of Panopeus in Phocis, who would have raviſh't Latona m. of Apollo (*Euſ. Pont.*) liv'd in the time of Tantalus. *Cl. Al.*
30. BACCHUS was deified 63 *y.* before the Expedition of the Argonauts. *Cl. Al* from *Thr.*
22. Pelops f. of Tantalus a little K. in Phrygia failing in an attempt upon Ilium fled into Greece. *Euſ.* & *D. S.* Being rich, valiant, and wiſe, He got moſt of the country from him call'd Peloponneſus. *D S.*
14. viz. 31° Acriſii *Euſ.* APOLLO and his *m.* LATONA are ſaid to come from the Hyperborei to Delphi, becauſe Olen Hyperboreus was his firſt Prophet there. *P.*
Phemonoe gave out his anſwers in Hexameter verſe. *P.*
07. In memory of K. Oenomaus whom he had driven out of Piſa, Pelops held his Olympic. (*P.*) which by f. Atreus was reviv'd 100 *y.* after [v. 1207 *below.*]
Pamphus the Athenian Poet is ſaid to have fl. in the time between Olen Hyperboreus [*of him* v. *above in* 07] and Orpheus.

1300

85. She ſent Barak, who with 10000 men of Zebulun and Nephtali, deſtroyed all Jabin K. of Canaan's army. *v.* 15 -- 24. So N. Iſr. had REST 40 *y.* *v.* 31.

45. N. and E. Iſr. for their wickedneſs and Idolatry, came into another BONDAGE under the Midianites for 7 *y.* VI. 1.

38. Iſr. calling to the Lord, he firſt ſent a Prophet to reprove them. *v.* 7. -- 10.
Afterward he ſent an Angel to call forth GIDEON f. of Joaſh the Abi-Ezrite. *v.* 11 -- 26.
He firſt broke the Altar of Baal (therefore called Jerubbaal *v.* 32.) and then went againſt the enemy, and with 300 choſen men fell upon the camp of the Midianites by night, deſtroying their army, and taking their Ks Zeba and Zalmunna. VII, VIII.
The Land had REST 40 *y.* in the days of Gideon. VIII. 28. or rather he judged Iſr. 40 *y.* for he was not old when he deliver'd Iſr. [for his father was then living VI. 30. and Gideon's eldeſt f. was but a youth VIII. 20.] but he was old when he died, for ſo the Text ſays *v.* 32. *Gideon died in a good old age.*

cc. 52. ⊖ Bukki
n. f. UZZI.
cc. 02. ⊖. Uz.
NB. If f. Zeraia ever came to officiate as H. P. He was ſoon outed, probably for Idolatry. And therefore the H. Prieſthood might be removed out of the Houſe of Eleazar into that of Ithamar, as it was, for four Generations, acc. to what God hath expreſly declar'd of his viſiting the Father's Idolatry upon the Children. Exod. XX. 5.
The H. Prieſthood did not return again to the Houſe of Eleazar 'till Zadok was H. P.
[v. 1014. C. *in the IId. Table.*]

85. ⊖ K. Jabin's General Siſera kill'd by a woman. *Judg.* IV. 21.
cc. 55. Might be born a Son of Obed; who probably proving an Idolater, was not acknowledg'd by Eli as a Prince of Juda, and Samuel therefore did not put him in David's pedigree, in *Ruth.* IV. 18. 22.
45. The Midianites, the Amalekites, and other Nations of Arabs overran N. & E. Iſr. and deſtroyed it thoſe 7 *y.* mentioned in *Judg.* VI. 1. [v. 1245. *A*]
38. 120000 of them were deſtroyed by Gideon: and their two Ks Zeba and Zalmunna were put to ⊖ by him, for having ſlain his brethren. VIII. 21. [v. 1238 *A.*]

55. AMENOPHIS 40.
15. AMMENEMES 26.

98. PANYAS 45
53. SOSARMUS 19
34. MITREUS 27
cc. 29. Tithonus fr. of Priamus prefect at Suſa by a Negro had f. Memnon. *D. S* and built Memnonium. *Str.*
07. TAUTANES 32.

97. Cyzicus built 34 *y.* after Troy *Chr. C P.*
94. Marſyas liv'd at Celænæ.
He invented the Bag-pipe with which he challenged Apollo, and was flay'd.
88. Miletus now built by Sarpedon. *Euſ.*
60. LAOMEDON 36.
52. Tyre built 240 *y.* before Solomon's Temple. *Joſ. Ant.* VIII.
24. f. PRIAMUS 40
His name was Podarces.
cc. 06. Herophile call'd alſo Sibylla Troica Prieſteſs of Apollo Smintheus liv'd *cc.* this time.

NB. If this Laius was the ſame that Oed. kill'd he muſt have been 117 y. old when he ⊖*: or there muſt have been a 2d Laius. Elſe what follows in the hiſtory of Thebes will not conſiſt with other hiſt. nor with it ſelf.*
cc. 94. N. Oedip. to Laius by ux. Jocaſta: and expoſed on Mt Cithæron, but found by the Shepherds of Polybus K. of Sicyon, and bred up by him.
cc. 76. ⊖ Laius kill'd by f. Oed. going to the Oracle.
n. CREON fr. of Jocaſta.
cc. 66. Oed. married Jocaſta and was K. *Euſ. P.*
cc. 28. Oed. out, and f. Eteocles reign'd fr. Polynices would have ſhare.
25. ⊖ Et. and Pol.
n. Creon Guardian to K. Laodamas f. of Eteocles.
15. Epigoni having kill'd Laodamas gave the K. to Therſander f. of Polynices.

cc. 1300 The I Gymnic Agon at Eleuſis. *Marm.*
In the time of Pandion the ſacrifice of man's fleſh and Lycæa were ſhewn (perhaps revived) in Arcadia. *Marm.*
83. f. ÆGEUS 48
cc. 75. Dædalus fled into Crete where he lived in credit with K. Minos.
52 1ſt. Tribute children ſent to Crete.
44 IId. Tribute children ſent to Crete.
36. IIId. Tribute children ſent to Crete.
35. f. THESEUS 30
13. Amazon war, & Rape of Helen by Theſeus. *Cl. Al.* from *Thraſ.* who ſets that time 9 *y.* after Hercules his Olympic and 11 *y.* before his Apotheoſis.
05 MENESTHEUS 23.

65. IANISCUS of Attica 42.
Euſ. hath INACHUS 42.
23. PHÆSTUS f. of Hercules 8.
He went to Crete.
15. ADRASTUS 4.
He came from Argos. [v. 1215 *in I.*]
11. POLYPHIDES 31.
But v. another account in *P.*
This Pol. is named by none before *Euſ.*
He was under Agamemnon who alſo had the power of Corinth. *Hom.* Il. *B.*

cc. 81. ff. ELECTRYO, MESTOR, and STHENELUS in common.
cc. 75. ⊖ Meſtor.
cc. 74. ⊖ Electryo.
cc. 73 STHENELUS 8 *y.* *Euſ.*
In his 1° N. f. Euryſtheus.
cc. 66. ATREUS and fr. THYESTES (ff. of Pelops) acc. to *Euſ.* reign'd 65 *y.* If ſo, they muſt begin here, for Agamemnon was certainly K. in 1201.
Might not they reign as Guardians to their nephew Euryſtheus who was now but 8 *y.* old
cc 51. EURYSTHEUS himſelf muſt have begun: for acc. to *Euſ.* he reign'd 43
Atreus govern'd ſtill in the abſence of his Nephew Euryſth *Thuc.* I.
cc. 08. ⊖ Eur. and 5 ff. kill'd in battle with K. Theſeus and the Heraclidæ.
ATREUS was now K. upon the ⊖ of Eur. without children. *Thuc.*
cc. 02. ⊖ Atr. n. fr. THYESTES 1 *y.* for he reign'd ſometime. *Hom. Il.* B.
01. AGAMEMNON f. of Atreus 18

cc. 96. ⊖ Mel. n. f. Antiphates.
cc. 94. ⊖ Bias. n. f. Talaus.
cc. 84. ⊖ Ant. n. f. Oicles.
cc. 74. ⊖ Anax. n. f. Alector.
cc. 67. ⊖ Oic. n. f. Amphiaraus who kill'd K. Talaus and won his part of Argos.
Adraſtus f. of Talaus thereupon fled to Sicyon. He ſucceeded Polybus there acc. to *Her.* & *P.*
cc. 62. He return'd to Argos [*v. more of him in* 1263. *in K.*]
cc. 46. ⊖ Alect. n. f. Iphis
cc. 31. ⊖ Iph. n. f. Eteoclus.
25. ⊖ Amph. and Eteoclus n. Alcmæon f. of Amph. and Sthenelus f. of Capaneus by Evadne ſiſter of Eteoclus had ⅓ of Argos.
15. Adraſtus left Argos to f. Ægialeus: and went himſelf to Sicyon, *Her.*
⊖ Ægialeus. n. f. Cyanippus (under Guardians Diomedes & Euryalus) had ⅓ of Argos.

cc. 97. PICUS or JUPITER Albanus 37.
69. The firſt Colony out of Italy into Sicily 5 *y* before the laſt. *D.* on *D. H.*
54. This *y.* being 80 *y.* before the deſtruction of Troy, the Ligures (call'd Siculi from their leader Siculus) went out of Italy into Sicily: This Col. went out 5 *y.* after the former. *Ib.*
cc. 60. FAUNUS or MERCURIUS Albanus 44. *G. S*
Acc. to *Mal.* and *Chr. Paſ.* he reign'd but 35 *y.* Then his 1ſt was 9 *y.* later, and ſo *D.* puts it in 1251. (v. *D. in D. H*)
44 The Arcadians into Italy with Evander, and his *m.* Carmenta 60 *y.* before Troy taken. *Ib.*
16. f. LATINUS 36
He is ſaid to be f. of Hercules by a d. of Faunus. *D. H.*
By ux. Amata he had d. Lavinia.

81. ORPHEUS, MUSÆUS, & LINUS now flouriſh't. The laſt of them was maſter of Hercules. *Apol.*
78. EUPALAMUS invented the Anchor. *Plin.* VII. His Grandſon DÆDALUS began to fl.
74. N. the famous HERCULES f. of Amphytrio or of a Theban JUPITER by ux. Alcmena.
70. ⊖ ANDROGEUS f. of K. Minos kill'd at Athens, as it was thought by procurement of K. Ægeus. War, Plague, and Famine enſued. The Oracle bid the Athenians ſatisfie K. Minos. He required them every 8*th y.* at his Ludi held in memory of his f. to ſend him 7 ff. and 7 dd. to be given to the Victors. *D. S.*
67. JASON and his ARGONAUTS went now from Iolchus over the EUXINE Sea (till then call'd Ἄξεινος *D. S.*) to Colchis.
This Exp. was 64 *y.* after Ilion built, & 32 before 1° Theſei. *Cl. Al.*
64. Within 3 *y.* after the Argon. Exp. MELEAGER kill'd the CALYDONIAN Boar. *D S.*
63. The firſt PYTHIA were now held by Adraſtus. [v. *more of him in* 1267. *I.*]
36. At the 3*d* Miſſion of Athenian Children to K. Minos [v. *this y. in G.*] Theſeus went to fight Minos's Champion call'd the Minotaur. By help of Ariadne d. of K. Minos he kill'd the Minotaur, and brought Ariadne away with him.
35. This being the 1ſt. of Theſeus his reign, is call'd the *y.* of Theſeus and the Minotaur by *Cl. Al.* from *Thraſ.* who places it 32 *y.* after the Argonautic Expedition. (v. 1267.)
34. CARTHAGE (only the Byrſa or Fort. *Sc.*) was built by the Phœnicians 50 *y.* before Troy taken.
-- The PAN-ATHENAICA, and ISTHMIA were now reviv'd by Theſeus.
30. Hercules having kill'd Augeas held an Olympic Agon at Elis. *P.* [*but* v. 1222.]
26. In 10°. Theſei (*Marm.*) The NEMÆA inſtituted by Adraſtus &c. Sacred to Jup. and Herc
25. Was the THEBAN WAR 10 *y.* after Theſeus and the Minotaur. (*Cl. Al. from Thraſyl*)
22. This year ſhould be that in which Herc. held his Olymp. for Pelops acc. to *Cl. Al* from *Thraſ.* who ſaith it was 3 *y.* after the Theban War, and 9 *y.* before Th. his Rape of Helen.
-- ⊖ HERCULES this year having thrown himſelf into his funeral Pile on Mount Oeta.
cc. 07. K. Atreus might now hold his Olympic, his danger from the Heraclidæ being over.
04. Hyllus and the Heraclidæ came again againſt K. Atreus but in vain. ⊖ Hyllus kill'd.
02. HERC. and ÆSCULAPIUS were deified 11 *y.* after the Rape of Helen by Theſeus. [v. 1213 *in G.*]

1200

Printed at the THEATER in *OXFORD.* 1712.

TABLE the II.

Containing as well the SACRED HISTORY, as other the moſt REMARKEABLE HISTORICAL MATTERS

from the YEAR before CHRIST 1200. down to the YEAR before CHRIST 500. &c.

Years before the common Year of our Lord.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	M	N	Years before the common Year of our Lord.
	JUDGES.	HEBREW MISCELLANIES.	HIGH PRIESTS from *Scripture.*	Kings of ÆGYPT *Years of Ks. Reigns from Euſ.*	Kings of ASSYRIA from *Euſ.*	Kings of TROY. *Their Ys. are taken out of* Troica.	Kings of SICYON. *Years of K's Reigns from Euſ.*	Kings of THEBES from *the beſt Accounts.*	Ks. of ATHENS *Years of King's Reigns from Euſ.*	Kings of MYCENÆ, ARGOS, and LACEDÆMON from *the beſt Accounts.*	Kings of the LATINS *from D H. &c.*	HEATHEN MISCELLLANIES.	CITIES built by Greeks or Trojans ſoon after Troy taken.	
1200	99 ⊖. Gid. n. baſe f. ABIMELECH uſurpt 3 *y.* having firſt kill'd the 70 lawfull ff. of Gideon. *Jud.* IX. 1.—23. 96. ⊖. Ab. kill'd by a woman: n. TOLA judged N. and E. Iſr. 23. [*cc.* 75. *N. Jeſſe of Obed.*] 73. ⊖. To. n. JAIR judged N. and E. Iſr. 22. 71. While Jair was Judge, N. and E. Iſr. was in BONDAGE to the Ammon. 18. ELI now judged S. and W. Iſr. He judged 40 *y.* 1. *Sa.* IV. 18. All which time S. and W. Iſr. was OPPREST by the Philiſtines. Within the firſt of theſe 40 *y.* N. SAMSON who lived 40 *y.* [v. 1132. *below.*] *cc.* 60. N. Samuel f. of Elkana the Izharite, 1 *Chr.* VI. 38. We read 1 *Sa.* VIII. 1. that *Samuel was old &c.* According to this Scheme he was 65 *y.* old when he anointed Saul to be K. over Iſr. 52. JEPHTHA overcame the Ammonites and judged N. and E. Iſr. 6. Now to check the inſolence of the Philiſtines, God raiſed up SAMSON who judged S. and W. Iſr. (by plaguing their enemies) his laſt 20 *y.* Yet all the while the OPPRESSION continued, and Eli was judge in civil matters. *Uſſ.* 47. IBZAN judged N. and E. Iſr. 7. 40. ELON judged N. and E. Iſr. 10. 35. Samuel was known by all Iſr. to be a Prophet, 1 *Sa.* III. 22. IV. 1. He was a Second Moſes for 40 *y.* in all EXTRAORDINARY caſes over all Iſr. and now probably over S. and W. Iſr. in all ordinary. 32. By the great Acts that Samſon did, God made it appear that it was not for want of power that he ſuffer'd his people to continue ſo long under the Phil *Jud.* XIV. XV. XVI. But this appear'd now more eſpecially. For when through Samſon's own fault his ſtrength was diſcover'd and taken away, and when the Phil. had put out his eyes and were now making themſelves ſport with him at a publick Feaſt in the Temple of *Dagon* at *Gaza*, yet then upon his prayer his ſtrength was reſtor'd; and he pull'd down the Temple on their heads; wherein with himſelf periſh'd *more than he had kill'd in all his life.* XVI. 30. *Uſ.* thinks it was upon this calamity of the Phil. that S. and W. Iſr. were emboldned to give them battle, wherein they loſt 4000 men. Whereupon Iſr. ſent to Shilo for the ARK into their camp, and ventur'd a ſecond battle wherein they loſt 30000. men: and the ARK was taken, and carried to Aſhdod &c IV. V. 31. The Ark having been 7 m. in the hands of the Phil. 1. *Sa.* VI. 1. they ſent it home with preſents to God, which were a confeſſion of his power. Toward Pentecoſt the Ark came to Beth-ſhemeſh where the people preſuming to look into it were ſtruck dead 50070 *Ib.* (*Joſ. Ant. V. reads it onely* 70.) Thence the Ark was brought not to Shilo, but Kiriath-Jearim, and lodg'd there in the houſe of Abinadab. 1. *Sa.* VII. where it remain'd 20 *y.* *And all Iſrael lamented after the Lord. Ib.* 30. ABDON judged N. and E. Iſr. 8. 22. SAMUEL now probably over N. and E. as well as S. and W. Iſr. in all caſes, as well ORDINARY as EXTRAORDINARY. 11. His victory over the Phil. at Eben-ezer, VII. 10. [v. 1111. B.]	98. After Gideon's ⊖. Iſrael fell to worſhip Baal-Berith [*the God of Berytus*] *Jud.* VIII. 33. Therefore the moſt learned Bp *Stillingfleet* in his *Orig. Sacræ* I. 3. makes *Sanchoniathon* of *Berytus* the antienteſt writer of the *Gentiles* to have lived in *Gideon's* time, or ſoon after him: for he took things in his hiſt. from the records of *Jerom-baal* or *Jeron-baal*, which is of the ſame ſenſe in the *Phœnician* language, only after their cuſtom changing one *b* into *m*, as *Ambubajæ, Sambuca, &c.* 96. The Shechemites rebell'd againſt Abimelech, IX. 23. and were deſtroyed by him, *v.* 40-49 71. Began the 18 *y* OPPRESSION of N. and E. Iſr. by the Ammonites, X. 8. and alſo S. and W. Iſr. OPPRESSION under the Philiſtines 40 *y.* XIII. 1. 52. The Ammonites quarrell'd with Jephtha for land taken from them by Sihon, XI. 13. & 21, 22. JEPHTHA pleaded preſcription for it of 300 *y. v.* 26. [v. 1452. 1*ſt* Tab.] When this would not do *v.* 28, then he went on to aſſert the right of his country by arms *v.* 29. So he reſcued his people from the Ammonites *v.* 33. But by a raſh vow that he made, he deprived himſelf of his d. *v.* 30, 31, 35. and he chaſtized the inſolence of the Ephraimites too ſeverely by the ſlaughter of 42000. men, XII. 1—6. 11. After the Phil. were beaten at Ebenezer they made no invaſion on Iſrael till Saul's time.	*cc.* 99. ELI was H. P. though of the race of Ithamar. [*v. in the end of* A. *in the* 1*ſt Table.*] [*cc.* 91. *N. Meraioth f. of Zeraia b. of Eleazar.*] [*cc.* 61. *N. Azaria f. of Meraioth b. of Eleazar* Ezra VIII. 3. and 1 *Eſd.* VIII. 2.] 32. ⊖. Eli 98 *y.* old, 1 *Sa* IV. 15. heart broke upon the Ark's being taken: and ⊖. alſo his 2 ff Hophni and Phineas. Eli's h. was Ahitub (father of Ahia and Ahimelech) under age, who likely ⊖ before he was of age, becauſe there is not a word of his acting as H. P. & he is mention'd onely as having 2 ff. Ahia and Ahimelech. NB. Samuel acted as H. P. from Eli's death till Ahia was of age. Of his ſacrificing as H. P. v. 1 *Sa* VII. 9 IX. 12. X. 8. XI. 14, 15. [v. *below in* 1111.] [*cc.* 31. *N. Amaria f. of Azaria b. of Eleazar.*] *cc.* 23, or ſooner N. Ahia f. of Ahitub f. of Eli. 11. SAMUEL ſacrificed as H. P. 1 *Sa.* VII. 9. *cc.* 10, or ſooner N. Ahimelech f. of Ahitub. [*cc.* 01. *N. Abitub f. of Amaria b. of Eleazar.*]	89. THUORES. 7. *Euſ.* ſaith he was *Homer's* Polybus. 82. XX*th.* DYNASTY, being IIId of the DIOSPOLITES, for 178 *y.* Dioſpolis was Thebes, and there K. Polybus and ux. Alcandra are ſaid to have entertain'd Menelaus and Helen being driven on Ægypt in their return. *Hom. Odyſ.* Δ.	75. TANTEUS or TEUTEUS 40. 35. THINEUS 30. 05. DERCILUS 40	98. The RAPE of Helen by Paris 4 *y.* after the deifying of Hercules *Cl. Al. from Thraſyllus.* In whoſe account there is a blank (for 4 *y.*) between this and the Trojan war. *Euſ. in ſome MSS.* hath it 8*vo.* Meneſthei, *viz.* this year. 93. Being 13°. Meneſthei *Marm.* began the ten Years WAR with the Greeks. 84. At night between the 23*d* and 24*th* of Thargelion acc. to *Marm.* and moſt other Authors *viz* between the 11*th* and 12*th* of June (*Pet.*) after midnight Troy was enter'd by the Greeks and taken. ⊖. K. Priam kill'd, and all his children, but two or three that were made captives. Thus was Troy taken 408 *y* before the 1*ſt*. *Olymp. D. H & D S.* and *Solinus*. Which fixes it to this year: and ſo does *Marm.* which places it in the 22° Meneſthei.	80. PELASGUS 20. So *Euſ.* whoſe account tho' it does not agree with *P.* muſt paſs for want of a better. 60. ZEUXIPPUS 32. *P* puts him n. after Phæſtus Zeux. was the laſt K. After him the Government was in the Prieſts of Apollo Carneus, as follows, 28. Archelaus 1 27. Automedon 1. 26. Theoclytus 4 22. Euneus 6 16. Theonomus 9. 7. Amphigyes 18.	94. Laodamas went to meet the Greek Princes at Aulis going againſt Troy. 93. He was kill'd by K. Telephus in Myſia: where the Greeks by miſtake firſt landed. n. f. TISAMENUS reign'd. 85. His Guardian Peneleus Spartus was kill'd in the Trojan war by Eurypylus. Tiſamenus had f. Auteſion, that after his father's ⊖. by direct. from the Orac. went to the Heracidæ in Doris: and left his K to DAMASICHTHON f. of Ophelias, and Grand f. of Peneleus n. after Damaſ. reign'd f. PTOLEMÆUS. Laſt of all reign'd XANTHUS. 29. He was kill'd by Melanthus of Athens in a duel. Xanthus 1*ſt* ſent his fr. K. Thymætes a challenge, but he refuſing it, Melanthus accepted it, and kill'd Xanthus. Mel. was thereupon made K. at Athens. [v. 1128. I.] Upon the ⊖. of Xanthus this K. ended in a DEMOCRACIE.	The Dioſcuri ddd the K. to him ſaith P. 93. In his 13° began the Trojan War. *Marm.* He went with Agamem. to it: & in his return after it was ended ⊖. at Melos 82. DEMOPHON f. of Theſeus 33. In return from Troy he was caſt on the coaſt of Thrace. Q Phillis receiv'd him kindly: but having got this K. he neglected her, and ſhe hang'd her ſelf 49. f. OXYNTES 12 37. f. APHIDAS 1 36. ⊖. Aph. kill'd by THYMÆTES baſe f. of Oxynt and laſt of the Erecthidæ. He reign'd 8. 28 He was outed by MELANTHUS f. of Andropompus f of Borus f. of Penthilus f. of Peryclymenus fr. of Neſtor. He reign'd 37.	83. ⊖. Agamemnon kill'd by ÆGISTHUS who reign'd at Mycenæ 7 *cc.* 83. Alſo ⊖. Cyanippus So all Argos came to CYLLABARUS f. of Sthenelus. 76. ⊖. Æg. & ux. Clytemn. killed by ORESTES f. of Agam. who reign'd 15 *y* acc. to *Euſ.* but acc. to *Vell. I.* 70 *y.* and lived 90 *y.* He had newly, married Hermione d. of Menelaus who at his return home from Troy took her away to Sparta [v. 1176. M.] 75. Oreſtes kill'd Aletes f. of Ægiſthus, who had ſet up in his abſence. [v. 1175. M.] He got Argos ſoon after, Cyllabarus being dead without Heir. *cc.* 63. ⊖. Menelaus. His natural ff. ſet up at Lacedæmon: but ORESTES ſoon drove them out, and reign'd by right of ux. f. TISAMENUS by his father's conſent reign'd at Mycenæ. His father gave him Argos alſo He was K. till 1102. v. *below.* 25. PENTHILUS baſe f. of Oreſtes was K. 22. *y. Excerpta.* 6. ⊖. Oreſt. at Tegea. K Æpytus was then K. of Meſſenia. *P.* 4. The HERACLIDÆ returned After 2. *y.* they outed the Pelopidæ. 2. EURYSTHENES and PROCLES ff. of Ariſtodemus reign'd at Lacedæmon. [v. 1102. *M.*]	84. Æneas into Thrace. 83. Thence to Sicily. 82 Thence to Laurentum with 22. ſhips and 600. men. K. Latinus being in war with them of Ardea craved his help: for which he gave him 500. acres of Land. *Sol.* or 40. furlongs. *D. H. I.* There he began to build a City. 81 ⊖ Lat kill'd in the war againſt the Rutuli under K. Turnus, who ⊖. kill'd. n ÆNEAS 4. *y. D. on D. H.* Now he married Lavinia, and call'd his City (now finiſht) by her name. He reign'd by her right. *D. H. & Str.* 78. ⊖ Anchiſes. *D. on D. H.* 77. ⊖. Æn. in the beginn. of the Jul. year. *Ib.* n. f. ASCANIUS 38. 71. 7 *y.* after Æneas diſappearing he was call'd PATER INDIGES and worſhipt. *Sol.* 53. 400 *y.* before Rome was Alba Longa built. 40. ⊖. Aſc. n. SYLVIUS POSTHUMUS 29 From him becauſe he was N in a wood, to which his m. Lavinia retir'd after the ⊖. of Æneas, all the Ks of his race were call'd Sylvii. *D. H.* 11. f. ÆNEAS SYLVIUS 31. *D. H.* 1. & *Liv.* 1.	93. Of Sanchoniathon who is ſaid to have liv'd now, v. 1198. B. 88. CASTOR and POLLUX deified. *Cl. Al.* from *Apol.* 76. Oreſtes having loſt his ux. [v. 1176. K.] went mad. *Eur. Or.* She prov'd to be with child of Tiſamenus [v. 1163. K.] when ſhe was ddd. Menelaus married her to Pyrrhus *P.* 75. Oreſtes being cur'd, went to Athens to be tried for the murder of Ægyſt. and Clytem. and was quitted by Minerva's vote. *Ib.* In his abſence Aletes ſet up at Mycenæ [v. 1157. K.] 64. ⊖. Pyrrhus kill'd at Delphi. So Oreſtes recover'd ux. Hermione. 54. ⊖. Cleodæus f. of Hyllus [*Euſ. Chr.* in 3. *MSS.*] kill'd in the third Attempt of the Heraclidæ to get Peloponneſus 50 *y.* after the ſecond (which was in 1204. v. *K.* in the 1*ſt* Table) *D. S.* 48. The Temple at Epheſus burnt by the Amazons. *Euſ. Sc.* 42. The firſt Agon of the LYCÆA. *Euſ.* held on the top of Mt. Lycæus the Arcadian Olympus *P.* The Victors were rewarded with brazen arms. *Ib.* 24. The Bæoti driven out of Arne by the Theſſali went to live in Cadmeis which they called by their own name Bæotia. This was 60 *y* after Troy taken. *Th.* Now alſo was the ÆOLIAN MIGRATION under Penthilus from Aulis 80 *y.* before the Ionian. 05. Ariſtomachus f. of Cleodæus of the Heraclidæ, now asked the Oracle what way to enter Peloponneſus. The Anſwer was by the ſtreight, which he underſtood was by the Iſthmus. Attempting that way he was ſlain. *ff.* Temenus, Creſphontes and Ariſtodemus were told they muſt go by the ſtreights not of land, but of ſea. Then they fell to build ſhips at Naupactus. CARNIA were now inſtituted to APOLLO upon Hippotes his having kill'd a Prophet of Apollo Carnius, on which there followed a plague. Upon which he was baniſht for 10 *y. Apol.* 04. In their ſhips they paſt over the ſtreight, and landed at Rhium Prom. This was 80 *y.* after Troy taken. *Th.* 1. *and all the Antients.* It was 308 *y.* before the 1*ſt*. Ol. *D S. Præf. from Apol.* Oxylus K. of Ætolia (who for killing a man had fled his country and liv'd 1 *y.* at Elis) they took for their guide, and were under his conduct 2 *y. Apol.* II. So long therefore they were conquering Peloponneſus. It came the eaſier through the treaſon of Philonomus who at laſt Perſwaded Tiſamenus to take conditions and remove to *Achaia* 02. Now the Heraclidæ ſhar'd the country by lot. *Apol.* II. Temenus had Argos and Mycenæ, Creſphontes Meſſenia, the ff. of Ariſtodemus had Lacedæmon [v. 1102. K.] Oxylus would have Elis, but muſt get it firſt. NB From this return of the Heraclidæ Ephorus, Calliſthenes, and Theopompus began their hiſtories. *D. S.* IV.	Argos Amphilochium by Amphilochus. *Th.* He & Calchas planted Pamphylia ſaith *Str.* He and Mopſus built Mallos. *Ib.* Tharſus now built. *Gr. Mal.* New Paphos in Cyprus by Agapenor. *P.* Salamis alſo by Teucer. Patavium by Antenor and the Heneti of Paphlagon, with him afterward called Veneti. Argos in Apulia, and Hippion afterward Arpe by Diomedes: Canuſium & Sipontum alſo by him *Str.* Salentinum by Idomeneus. Petilia by Phyloctetes. Metapontus by ſome ſtragling Pylians. *Str. & Vel.* Lagana by Epeus who made the Trojan Horſe. *Str.* Croton by ſome Achæi. *Ib.* Tarchon Tarquinii, and Tyrrhenus Agylla both in Hetruria by ff. of Telephus. But *Str.* ſaith of the latter that it was built by the Pelaſgi out of Theſſaly. Eryx & Ægeſta in Sicily by Trojans: whoſe Leaders were Ægeſtus and Elymus. *D. H.* Ephyra in Theſprotia by Phidippus f. of Theſſalus Grandſon of Hercules. *Str. & Vel.*	1200
1100	KINGS of Iſrael. 95. SAUL f. of Cis a Benjamite 40 *y. Acts* XIII. 21. It could be no leſs time. For at his ⊖. he left f. Iſhboſheth of that age 2 *Sa.* II. 10. But he had 3 elder ff and yet was young himſelf when he came to the crown 1. *Sa.* IX. 2. Add that Abiathar was 30 *y.* old (for he was H. P.) ſome time before the ⊖. of Saul: and yet was great grand-Child of Phineas that was kill'd when the Ark was taken [v. 1132 C.] K. Saul had war with the Phil. all his days 1. *Sa.* XIV. 52. 93. After 1 *y.* quiet, and the 2*d.* *y.* war 1. *Sa* XIII. Saul was ſo topt by the Phil. that he could not keep a Smith in his K. In this low eſtate Saul took on himſelf the Prieſts Office by which he forfeited his K. *Ib.* 85. N. David of Jeſſe being then an old man, 1 *Sa.* XVII. 12. He was N. 30 *y* before the ⊖. of Saul, 2 *Sa.* V. 4. [v. 1175. *above*] 63. Saul having deſtroyed the Amalekites deceitfully was therefore rejected of God: and David was anointed by Samuel to be K after Saul, 1 *Sa.* XV. XVI. David kill'd Goliah and quell'd the Philiſtines, XVII. *cc.* 62. Saul jealous of David's growth would have kill'd him, XX. He fled into the deſarts of Juda. *Ib.* *cc.* 56. David at Ziklag 1 *y.* 4 *m.* whence he made excurſions upon them that troubled Iſr. killing man, woman, and child. XXVII. *cc.* 55. K. Achiſh went againſt Iſr. and David with him. Saul thereby terrified went to the witch at Endor: having no way now to conſult God, for he had kill'd Abimelech the H. P. and Samuel was lately dead. [v. 1058. B.] Soon after Achiſh having diſmiſt David fought with Saul at Mt. Gilboa: where ⊖. Saul and his 3 eldeſt ff. ſlain in battle, XXVIII, XXIX, XXX. XII. Tribes divide. Juda receiv'd DAVID. The other Tribes ſet up ISHBOSHETH Saul's only f. that was living. They reign'd together 7 *y.* 6 *m.* 48. ⊖. Iſhb. DAVID K. over all Iſr. 33 45. (*Uſſ.*) The ARK brought up from Kiriath-Jearim firſt to the Houſe of Obed-Edom: and after 3 *m.* to Sion: on which occaſion David made *Pſalm.* LXVIII 34 David reprov'd by Nathan and repenting made *Pſalm.* LI. 33. N. Solomon to K. David by ux. Bathſheba. 17 David's Sin in numbring the people: for which God by the Prophet Gad ſent him his choice of 3 Judgement's. David choſe the plague of which there ⊖ 70000. 1 *Sa.* XXIV. 16. N. Rehoboam. 15. ⊖. David 70 *y.* old [v. 1085. *above*] n. f. SOLOMON reign'd 40 12. (viz. 4°. Sol.) The TEMPLE founded 480 *y.* from the Children of Iſr. departure out of Ægypt. (*Uſſ*) 05. (viz. 11°. Sol) The TEMPLE finiſht. 04. In the 7 month 8 d. of the m. was the DEDICATION of it, In the ninth JUBILEE 1000 *y.* before the BIRTH of CHRIST. (*Uſſ.*)	95. K Nahaſh his army was deſtroyed by K. Saul. 60. N. Mephiboſheth to Jonathan 5 *y.* before his ⊖. *cc* 58. ⊖. Samuel. NB. The Books of Judges and Ruth ſeem to have been written by him together with the Prima Davidis, 1 *Chr.* XXIX 29. 55. Ziklag plunder'd and burnt by the Amalekites. 53. War begun bet. Joab & Abner. 48. ⊖. Ab. kill'd treacher. by Joab. 45. Hadar-Ezer K. of Syr. routed. 38. ⊖. K. Nahaſh. War with his f. Hanun. 35. Rabba beſieg'd and taken. 30. ⊖. Amnon kill'd by command of fr. Ab. 2 *y.* after his inceſt with ſiſter Thamar. Abſ. thereupon fled to Geſhur. 17. He return'd to Jeruſ. and liv'd 2 *y.* private. 15. Reſtor'd to favour he conſpir'd 13. He rebell'd & was kill'd. *cc.* 22. ⊖. Amaſai and Sheba. 21. FAMIN 3 *y* for Saul's killing the Gibeonites. *cc.* 15. The 2 books of Samuel ſeem to have been written by the Prophets Nathan and Gad. 1 *Chr.* XXIX. 29 14. ⊖. Adonijah & Joab both kill'd. 11. ⊖ Shimei put to ⊖ for breaking his Confinement Ks of TYRE. with the years of their Reigns from *Joſ.* Θφλ. & *G. S.* 43. HIRAM with his father ABIBALUS 19 24. ⊖ Ab. *Joſ. Ap. I.* HIRAM alone 34 *Ib* He was ever a lover of King Dav. 1 K. V 1 He alſo ſent Embaſſ. to K Solomon. *Ib.*	95. Samuel ſacrificed as H. P. 1 *Sa.* XI. 14, 15. 93. AHIA was H. P. XIV. 3. 90 or before N. Abiathar f. of Ahimelech. [*cc.* 71. *N. Zadok f. of Abitub b. of Eleazar.*] *cc.* 60. ⊖. Ahia. n. fr. AHIMELECH H. P. kill'd by Saul with all his family except f. ABIATHAR who after his fathers ⊖. was H P. 1 *Sa.* XXII. 20. XXIII. 6. XXX 7. [*cc* 43. *N. Ahimaaz f. of Zadok b of Eleazar.* *NB. he was a runner in Abſalom's Rebellion,* 2 *Sa* XVIII. 23. *That was in* 1023. *So that by this account we ſuppoſe him to have been then cc.* 20 *y. old.*] 14. Abiathar deprived: and ZADOK ſubſtituted in his room. So the H. Prieſthd. went out of the family of Ithamar: and returned into that of Eleazar, wherein it continued acc. to what had been foretold by God, 1 *Sa.* II. 35.	04. Began the XXI*ſt*. DYNASTY of the Tanites of whom the firſt was SEMENDIS who reign'd 26.	79. In the 27°. of Dercilus, Incurſion of Amazons and Cimmerians together into Aſia. *Euſ. Pont.* 65. EUPALES 38. 27. LAOSTHENES 45.		89. Charidemus 1. and then run away to ſave charges. *Euſ.* Then Phalces f. of Teminus with Dores by agreement with Laceſtades f. of Hippolytus f. of Ropalus f. of Phæſtus enter'd the city by night and took it, and made it a part of the K. of Argos. Thenceforth the Sicyonians were called Dorians. *P.*	Of CORINTH *Years of Ks Reigns from Aletes: acc. to G. S: D. S: &c.* 74. ALETES i.e. the Wanderer 38. D. S. [So call'd becauſe he was N to Hippotes grandf. of Antiochus f. of Hercules in the time of his 10 *y* baniſhment for having kill'd a prieſt of Apollo Carnius v. 1105. M.] At Dodona conſulting for a dwelling, he was anſwered, that it ſhould be where one ſhould give him a clod of earth He beg'd alms; one threw a clod at him. This was at Corinth. χ. *in Pind Nem* VII. then call'd Ephyra. *Vel. I.* His K began a good while after the return of the HERACLIDÆ *Vel I.* 30 *y* after, Didymus. χ. *in Pin. Olymp. II* and ſo his firſt year is fixt here. He went againſt Codrus. 36. IXION 38.	91. f. CODRUS 21. 86. In his 6° (*Euſ. Pont*) the Iones driven out of their country fled to Athens. They were receiv'd for Ion's ſake. *P.* [*of other removes of them* v. *M.*] 70. ⊖. Codrus (70 *y* old *Conon.*) falling a voluntary victim for his country in war with the Peloponneſians The people now would have no more Ks but ARCHONS for life. *Euſ.* None were to be call'd Ks hereafter but onely JUPITER. The firſt Archon was MEDON f of Codrus 20. He being lame, his fr. Neleus would have been K. but the Oracle judged for Medon. *P.* [v. *more of Neleus in M.*] 50. f ACASTUS 36 14. ARCHIPPUS 19	In theſe two Ks began the K. of LACEDÆMON: which after their ⊖. continued to be governed by two K's. whereof One of the Line of EURYSTHENES. 59. ⊖. Eur. n. f AGIS 1 From him the Deſcendants from Eur were called Agidæ. He taxt the Helotæ, for which they rebell'd. He reduc'd them into a ſtate of perpetual villainage. *Str.* VIII. 58 ⊖. Agis. n. f. ECHESTRATUS 35. *Euſ.* 53. Magneſia [*at Mount Sipylus*] was planted by the Lac. *Vell I.* It was 6°. Echeſtrati. *Euſ.* in 3. *MSS.* 23. ⊖. Echeſtr. n. f. LABOTAS 37. *Euſ* In his reign the Laced. firſt declared war againſt the Greeks. *P.* The Other of the Line of PROCLES. *cc.* 60. ⊖. Procl. n. his adopted f SOUS. 28 ⊖. Sous n. f. EURYPON. From him the Deſcend. from Procles were called Eurypontidæ. 21. ⊖. Eurypon n. f. PRYTANIS.	80. ⊖. Æn. n. f. LATINUS SYLVIUS 51. From him the people were call'd LATINS. 74. Ereſus in Pityuſa built by the Phœnicians 160 *y.* after Carthage. *D. S. V.* 52. Cumæ in Italy built by Hippocles and Megaſthenes. *Euſ.* 29. ⊖. Latinus. n. f. ALBA. 39.	88. The Æoles a mixture of Achæi and others brought by Penthilus into Thrace in 1124. now under youngeſt f. [Archelaus as *Str.* or Echelatus as *P.* call's him] made their 2*d.* remove out of Thrace into Aſia. There they planted *cc.* Daſcyléum in Cyzicena, and as far as r. Granicus. *Str.* It was the 15 *y.* after the return of the Heraclidæ. *Vel. I.* And it was before the Iones left their country. *P.* Another Colony led by Cometes f. of Tiſamenus and by Cleuas f of Dorus and Malaus (both which were deſcended from Agememnon) planted *cc.* Mount Phricius in Locris. *Str.* *cc.* 70. After the ⊖. of Codrus [v. 1070. I.] was the great remove of the Iones out of Athens under f. Nileus. *P.* Neleus, *Marm.* and *Str.* together with the other ff. of Codrus. Neleus ſettled himſelf at Miletus, [v. 1168. *N.*) and liv'd and ⊖. there. *P.* 59. In the reign of K. Agis was the 3*d.* remove of the Æoles under Grays the youngeſt f. of Echelatus. They poſſeſt themſelves of all the country between Ionia and the Myſi now call'd Æolis. *P.* *cc.* 57. The Iones ſeem to have diſtributed themſelves to make other Plantations: And this ſeems to be the migration of which *Philoſtratus in Euphorbo* ſaith that ſome accounted it 124 *y.* others 127 *y.* after Troy taken. 54. Grays paſt over with moſt of his army into the Iſle of Lesbos *Str. XIII.* It was 130 *y.* after Troy taken, & 20 *y.* before the building of Cumæ [v. 1034 N.] *Her. vit. Hom.* 49. (viz. 10°. Echeſtrati *Euſ.*) Androclus f. of Codrus led his great colony to Epheſus. He drove out the Leleges and Lydi. *P.* He added to it Samos, and other neighbouring Iſles. *P.* The Samians fled to Dardania, planted it, and call'd it Samo-Thrace. 44. The 1*ſt* meeting of the cities or ſtates at the Pan-Ionia or Common Council of the Ionian Colonies held at Mount Mycale. *Her. I.* Though this *y.* is put for the *y.* of the Ionian Migration 60 *y.* after the return of the Heraclidæ acc. to *Plut. Cl. Al.* from *Ariſt.* and *Eratoſth. Por.* from *Apol.* &c. *cc.* 30 ⊖. Ciſus K. of Argos. n. f. MEDON. *P.*	CITIES built in this Century. *cc.* 69. Lyndus, Ialyſſus, and Camirus in the Iſle of Rhodes by Althæmenes f. of Ciſſus from Megaris. *Conon.* Coſ. and Nidus & Halicarnaſſus alſo: 115 *y.* after Troy taken. *Str.* by the Dores. *cc.* 68. Miletus by the Iones. *P.* It was the m. of 70 other cities ſaith. *Plin.* V. 19. *cc.* 57. Now might Myus and Priene be built *Str. & P.* 54. Mitylene in Lesbos bult 130 *y.* after Troy taken *Her. vit. Hom.* 34. Cumæ Phricotis by the Æoles 150 *y.* after Troy taken. *Ib.* Not long after were built Colophon, Lebedus, Teos, Clazomenæ, and Chios. *Str.* and Phocæa alſo one of the Lydian cities. *P.* 16. 18 *y.* after the building of Cumæ [v. 1034. *above*] the Æoles drove the Iones out of Smyrna, and built Lariſſa Phricotis, Novus Murus, Tenus, Cilla, Notium, Ægiroeſſa, Pitane, Ægææ, Myrina, Grynea and Smyrna. *Her.* I. 149. The Iones recovered Smyrna after ſome time. *Str.*	1100
1000	KINGS of Juda. 75 ⊖. Sol. n. f. REHOBOAM. 17. All his time war with Jeroboam 58. ⊖. Reh. leaving the K. to ABIA his f. by ux. Maaca an Idolater, though he had elder ff. by other uxx. He reign'd 3 57. Abia with 400000 fought K. Jeroboam 800000 ſtrong. In this battel were kill'd of Iſrael 500000 choſen men 2 *Chr.* XIII. 3.—17. 55. ⊖. Ab. n. f. ASA. 41. 41. He broke all Idols, even his m Maaca's, and for her Idolatry remov'd her from Being Q. 40. K. ASA built Geba and Mizpeh with the materials which K. Baaſa had got together to build Ramah. He threw Hanani the Prophet into priſon. 2 *Chr.* XVI. 49. N. Jehoſhaphat to K. Aſa. 24. N. Joram to Jehoſhaphat. 16. K. Aſa ſick ſought not to the Lord, but to the Phyſicians. 14. ⊖. Aſa. n. f. JEHOSHAPHAT. 25. 07. N. Ahazia to Joram by ux. Athalia d. of Ahab K. of Iſrael. KINGS of Iſrael. 75. JEROBOAM f. of Nebat. 21 He to keep his people from going to Jeruſalem, ſet up two golden calves, one at each end of his K. On the 15*th* day of the 8*th*. month he offer'd upon the Altar in Bethel. 1. *Ks.* XII. NB. From this ſetting up of Idolatry 1°. Jerob. are to be reckoned the 390 *y.* of ISRAEL'S INIQUITY. *Ezech.* IV. 5-9. 54. ⊖. Jer. n. f. NADAB neer 2 53. ⊖. Nad. kill'd by BAASA of Iſſachar who reign'd 24 30. ⊖ Ba. n. f. ELA. 1. 29. He was kill'd by ZIMRI: who reign'd at Tirzah ſeven days: which city being taken by OMRI, Zimri burnt the K's houſe over him, and ⊖. 1 Ks XVI. 18. Iſr. divided into two parts: half follow'd TIBNI and half follow'd OMRI for 4 25. ⊖. Tib. and OMRI alone reign'd 8. 24. He built Samaria. 18. ⊖. Om. n. f. Ahab. 22 His ux. Jezebel d. of Ethbaal, K. of the Zidonians ſet up Baal. 1. Ks XVI. 31.	*cc.* 80. K. Solomon was drawn by women into Idolatry. 75. Repenting he writ Eccleſiaſtes and ⊖. [v. A.] God let him know that his ſeed ſhould only have Juda and Benjamin. 1 Ks XI. 13, 31. 71. Seſac. K. of Ægypt went againſt Jeruſ. and made K. Rehob. buy his peace. 41. Zerah the Æthiopian invading Jeruſalem was overcome by K Aſa. 2 *Chr* XIV. 11. Benhadad K of Syria and his thirty KS. were beaten off from Samaria. 90. f. Balbazer 7. *Joſ.* 83 f. Abdaſtartus 9 *Joſ.* Θφλ. *G S* 74. ⊖. Ab. kill'd by Nurſes 4 ff. of whom the eldeſt reign'd 12. *Joſ* Θφλ. *G. S.* 62. Aſtartus f. of Delæaſtartus 12. 50. fr. Aſtharymus 9. *Joſ.* Θφλ. *G. S.* 41. fr. Pheles 8 *m* *Joſ.* Θφλ. *G. S* 40. Ithobalus Prieſt of Aſtarte 32 *Joſ.* Θφλ. *G S* 8 f. Bazorus 8. Θφλ. & *G. S* [but 6 acc. to *Joſ.* & *Iſ. Voſ.*]	*cc* 90. ⊖. Zadok. being *cc.* 81 *y.* old. [v. 1071. *above*] He was ſucceeded by f AHIMAAZ. [*Of him* v. 1013. *above.*] [*cc.* 80. *N. Jehoiada. Of him* v. *below in* 896.] *cc* 58. ⊖. Ahim. n. f. AZARIA. I.	78. PSEUSENNES 41. 37. NEPHERCHERES 4. 33. AMENOPHIS 9. 24. ONSOCHOR 6. 18. PSINASPINACES 9 9. PSUSENNES 35.	82. PYRITIADES 30 52. OPHRATEUS 20 31. OPHRATENES 50.			98. AGELAUS 37. *D. S.* 61. PROYMNES or PRYMNES or PRUMNIS 35. *D. S* 26 f. BACCHIS 35 *D. S* From him the BACCHIADÆ. *NB. The full Succeſſion of Ks from the y.* 729. *beginning with Perdiccas 'till the death of Al. M. is all taken from the learned Mr Dodwell, out of his Annales Thucyd.* p. 94, 95, 96.	95. THERSIPPUS 41. 54. PHORBAS 31. 23. MEGACLES 30.	86. Doryſſus or Doryſſæus f. of Labotas 29 *Euſ* 57. f. AGESILAUS 44. *Ib* 13. f. ARCHELAUS 60 *Ib.* In his time the Lacedæmon. took Agys and razt it to the ground, leſt it ſhould revolt to the Arcadians. *cc.* 86. EUNOMUS f. of Prytanis. 26. N Lycurgus 150 *y.* before the firſt Olympiad. *Cl. Al* He was f. of Eunomus by Dianiſſa his 2d ux. *Plut.* *cc.* 7. ⊖. Eunomus kill'd in tumult. n f. POLYDECTES, whom he had by his firſt ux. *Plut.*	90. ⊖. Alba. n. CAPETUS 26 64. ⊖. Capet. n. CAPYS 28 36. ⊖. Capys. n. CALPETUS 13. 23 ⊖. Calpetus. n. TIBERINUS 8. 15. ⊖. Tiberinus kill'd at the r. Albula and drown'd there. The r. from him was call'd Tiber. n. AGRIPPA 41. Ovid calls him Remulus.	95. HOMER was brought up by Phemius of Smyrna who had married his m. Critheis (v. below 975] *cc.* 90. ⊖. Medon K. of Argos [v. 1030. *above*] n. K. there was LACIDAUS. *P.* 86. Samos was built and Smyrna enlarged into the form of a city. *Euſ.* *cc.* 75. PHIALUS f. of Bucolion began to reign in Arcadia. *P.* VIII. He call'd Phigalia [ſo call'd from Phigalus] by his own name Phialia. *Ib.* HOMER being now quite blind at Colophon whither he came in his travels returned back for Smyrna: and there took to writing poems. [v. *below* 912.] 74. ISTHMIUS f. of Glaucus began to reign in Meſſenia. *P.* 72. The Thracians being now maſters of the ſea from Strymon ſeated themſelves in Bebrycia now call'd Bithynia *Euſ. Sc.* The Bebrycians that liv'd in [the Aſian] Myſia were Thracians. *Str.* VII. *cc.* 50. MELTAS began to reign at Argos. *P.* [v. 990. *above.*] *cc.* 31. DOTADAS f. of Iſthmius began to reign in Meſſenia. *Ib.* [v. 974. *above.*] *cc.* 30. ⊖. Meltas. Then followed a Democracy at Argos. *Ib.* [v. 950. *above.*] 16. The Rhodians became Maſters of the Sea. *Euſ.* 12 ⊖. Homer in the Iſle of Ios. NB. This, and the above mention'd paſſages of Homer are all from *Her. his life of him.* The Antients are very much divided about him. Their ſeveral opinions may be ſeen in *Mar.* p. 436. *Lipſic. Ed.* The *Marm.* makes HESIOD to have fl. under Megacles, and HOMER under Diognetus i.e. Homer was then in his latter days. [v. *the learned Prideaux, now Dean of Norwich his Notes* p. 40; 193, 4; *and* 252.] *The learned Mr. Dodwell* makes them a while Co-temporary, and Heſiod the younger of the two. But he ſinks their age much lower. [v. *his book de Cyclis Diſſ.* III. §. XVI, XVII, XVIII.]		1000

900

92. He aſſum'd f. Joram.
89. Θ Jeh. n. f. JORAM alone 4.
He was reprov'd for his Idolatry by Elias the Prophet in a writing left by him before his Aſſumption.
86. He aſſum'd f. Ahazia.
85. Θ. Jor. n. f. AHAZIA alone 1
84. Θ. Ah.
n. his m. ATHALIA d. of Ahab. 6
She kill'd all his children but Joaſh, whom Jehoiada the Prieſt ſaved. 2. *Chr.* XXII. 11.
78. JOASH (but 7 *y.* old) was crown'd by Jehoiada.
Θ. Ath. kill'd by the people.
Joaſh reign'd. 40
39. Θ Jo. n. f. AMAZIA. 29
26. K. Amazia challenging K. Joaſh was taken by him, and put to hard ranſom.
10. Θ. Am. driven from Jeruſ. and kill'd at Lachiſh.
n. f. UZZIA or AZARIA. 52

98. He aſſum'd f. Ahazia.
97. Θ Ahab kill'd in battle with the K of Syria at Ramoth-Gilead acc. to the word of the Lord by the Prophet Micaia. 1. *Ks.* XXII. 2. *Chr.* XVIII.
n. AHAZIA alone 1.
96. Θ. Ah. acc. to the word of the Lord by Elias 2. *Ks.* I.
n. fr. JORAM. 12.
84. Θ. Jor. kill'd by JEHU f. of Jehoſhaphat f. of Nimſhi now newly anointed K. by a Prophet ſent from Eliſha.
Q. Jezebel at his command was thrown out of a window. 2. *Ks.* IX.
Jehu reign'd 28.
He alſo caus'd the 70 ff. of Ahab to be put to Θ. X. 1 — 8.
56. Θ. Jehu n. f. JEHOAHAZ. 17.
41. He aſſum'd f Joaſh.
39. Θ. Jeh. n. f. JOASH alone. 3.
36. He aſſum'd f. Jeroboam. (*Uſſ.*)
25. Θ. Jo. n. JEROBOAM alone. 41.

900. Benhadad's army routed.
897. The Moabites, who from David's time had been ſubject to Iſr. (2. *Sa.* VIII. 2.) now revolted.
96. Elias was taken up into Heaven Eliſha ſucceeded him in the Prophetical Office.
89. The Edomites, who from David's time (2. *Sa.* VIII 14.) had been ſubject to Juda, now revolted.
85. Hazael was now K. of Syria.
62. Jonas propheſied againſt Ninive.
57. Joaſh repair'd the Temple.
42. Jonas propheſied of Iſrael's deliverance. [v. 2. *Ks.* XIV. 25.]
39. Hazael ſorely afflicted Iſrael.
cc. 38 Θ the Prophet Eliſha.

900. I. Metinus. 25
Θφλ. & *G. S*
875. Pygmalion. 47.
Joſ. Θφλ. *G. S*

97. Amaria was chief Prieſt. 2. *Chr.* XIX. 11.
NB. This was Azaria thinks *Selden. p.* 129
cc. 96. Θ. Az.
n. f. JOHANAN.
NB. If he was Jehoiada then it was he that ſaved K. Joaſh. (v. 884 *A.*)
cc. 50. Θ. Joh. or Jehoida 130 *y.* old. 2. *Chr* XXIV. 15.
n. f. ZECHARIA.
cc. 40. Θ. Zech. ſton'd by command of K Joaſh for having reprov'd him for his Idolatry.
NB. If he was Azaria. II. then n. f. AMARIA
cc. 10. Θ. Am.
n. f. AHITUB II.

DYN. XXII. of the BUBASTITES.

74. SENSCORIS. 21.
53. OSORTHON. 15.
38. TACHELOTIS. 13

DYN. XXIII. of the TANITES.

25. PETUBASTES. 25.

82. OCRAZAPES. 42
40. TONOSCONCOLEROS, or SARDANAPALUS. 20.
23. In his 18°. Arbaces Præfect of Media, and Beleſis a Prieſt of Babylon a famous Aſtronomer revolting againſt him went up to Ninive with a vaſt army of Babylonians, Medes, Perſians and Arabs. Some time after, the Bactrians and others join'd them. In the 3*d* *y.* of the Siege the r. overflowing, threw down the walls of the City for 20 furlongs together: They through that breach enter'd the City, and took it.
Sard. having made himſelf a funeral Pile in his royal Palace, burnt himſelf and it &c. *D. S* and *Ath. from Ctes.*
Arb and Bel. divided his Empire. Media Perſia and Aſſyria were ſubject to the former: Bab. to the latter. His Succeſſors are not known till Nabonaſſar.
[*Of Scripture Aſſyrian Ks.* v. *C.*]

Ks of MEDIA. from *Her.* & *Euſ.*
21. Media now freed from the yoke of the Aſſyrians by ARBACES (v. 823. *EF*) who rul'd 28. tho' not properly as K. for they had no K. till Dejoces acc. to *Her.* and *Euſ.*

Ks of MACEDONIA from *D. S.* *Euſ.* & *D.*
14. CARANUS of the Heraclidæ came hither, and founded this K. and reigned 28 *Euſ*

91. AGELAS or AGELASTES 30. *D. S*
61. EUDEMUS 25. *D. S.*
36. ARISTOMEDES 35 *D. S.*
01. fr. AGEMON 16 *D S*

93. DIOGNETUS 28
65. PHERECLES 19.
46. ARIPHRON 20.
26. THESPIEUS 27

53. f TELECLUS 40. *Euſ*
13. Θ. Tel. ſlain by the Meſſenians in the Temple of Diana Limnas.
n. f. ALCAMENES. 37.

98. Θ Pol. n. half fr. LYCURGUS having married his widow. After 8 *m.* ſhe was dd^{d} of f. Charilaus with whom ſhe was left big by Pol Lycurgus rul'd as his Guardian.
94 He abdicated, and began his 10 *y* travels.
84. He return'd, and gave his LAWS.
73. CHARILAUS took the Gov. on himſelf.
09. f. NICANDER

74. Θ. Ag.
n. ALLADES or Alladius 19.
55. Θ. Al. ſwallowed up by an Earthquake together with his royal palace, as he was endeavouring to imitate Thunder.
n. AVENTINUS. 37.
18. Θ. Av.
Mt. Aventine was ſo call'd from his being buried there.
n. PROCAS. 23.

cc. 87. Pompus f. of Simus began to reign in Arcadia. P. VIII.
84. Iphitus began accounting by Olympiads 168 *y.* before the 1*ſt.* Olympiad. [*v. 776. below*]
cc. 81. Sybotas f. of Dotadas was K. of Meſſenia. *P.* IV.
69. 7°. Pygmalionis, Carthage was built by Q. Dido 143 *y.* 8 *m.* after Solomons Temple *Joſ.*
Phidon now govern'd the ſtate at Argos. He made meaſures and ſcales: and coin'd ſilver money at Ægina. *Marm.*
He was cotemporary with Iphitus and Lycurgus ſaith *Mar.*
54. The Lacedæmonians with the help of the Elæans overthrew the Tyrant Phidon. *Str.*
48. Polymeſtor f. of Æginetas K of Arcadia overcame the Lacedæmonians, and took Charilaus priſoner. *P. VIII.* They took oath of him that he ſhould no more make war on the Tegæans: but he broke his oath. *Ib.*
cc. 35. Phintas f. of Sybotas was K. of Meſſenia. *P.* IV.
In his time the Meſſenians 1*ſt.* ſent their ſacrifices to Apollo at Delos with a Chorus of men.
34. Eumelus made the Hymn for them call'd the Proſodium. *P.* IV.
Tarſus and Anchiale ſaid to be built now by Sardanapalus. Theſe were 2 cities of Cilicia. *Euſ*
01 CAPUA a noble city in Campania now 1*ſt.* built *acc. to Vel. Pat.* who ſaith it was built 830 *y.* before Vinicius was Coſ. at Rome, which was in Chriſti 30. He mentions Cato's opinion who makes it built 330 *y.* later, but begs leave to differ from him. (v. *Vel. Pat. I. 7.*)

800

71. He preſuming to burn Incenſe, was forbid by Azaria the H. P. and ſtruck with Leproſy till his Θ. f. Jotham govern'd for him.
58. Θ. Uz. n. f. JOTHAM alone 16.
42. Θ. Jo. n. f. AHAZ. 16.
He was the worſt of David's lineage.
NB. Hence began the 65 Years: within which time acc. to Eſay's PROPHESIE VII. 8. *Ephraim was to be broken that it be not a people* (*Uſs.*)
27. Ahaz aſſum'd f. Hezekia. 1.
God by Eſay gave Ahaz the promiſe of Immanuel to be born of a Virgin.
26. Θ. Ah. n. f. HEZEKIA alone. 28.
He immediately ſet about the reforming of Religion, and kept a ſolemn Paſſeover. 2. *Chr.* XXX.
13. Senach. went up againſt him: at which time Hez. fell ſick of the Plague. On his prayer to God he obtain'd 15 *y.* the mean while Sen. went agſt. Ægypt.
10. He return'd and beſieg'd Lachiſh.
K. Hez. bought his peace of him.
Sen. broke it, and return'd againſt Jeruſ. with all his army of which in one night Θ 185000 kill'd by an Angel. So he fled.

84. Θ. Jer.
An. Interregnum. 11
73. ZACHARIA f. of Jeroboam the 4*th*. and laſt of the houſe of Jehu acc. to the word of the Lord. 2. *Ks.* XV. 8, 12. with X. 30.
He reign'd but 6 *m.*
72. SHALLUM f. of Jabeſh kill'd him before the people. 2. *Ks.* XV. 10.
Upon his Θ. enſued all thoſe dreadfull Calamities foretold, *Amos* VII. 9
Shallum reign'd but 1 m. 2 *Ks.* XV. 13.
MENAHEM kill'd him and reign'd 11 *y.*
61. Θ. Men. n. f. PEKAIA. 2
59. Θ. Pek. kill'd in the royal Palace at Samaria by PEKA of Remalia who reign'd. 20
41. He ſlew in Juda 120000 in one day and carried away 200000. 2. *Chr.* XXVIII.
39. Θ. Pek. kill'd by Hoſea f. of Ela.
An ANARCHY follow'd for 9
30. HOSEA was K. and reign'd 9.
21. Salmanaſar took Samaria after a ſiege of 3 *y.* and carried away captive the ten Tribes. So an END was put to this K. after it had ſtood 234 *y.*

800. Joel propheſied.
787. Amos proph^{d}. agſt. K. Jerob.
85. Hoſea propheſied againſt Iſr.
71. PUL K. of Aſſyria invading Iſr. Menahem gave him 1000 Talents of Silver. 2 *Ks* XV. 19, 20.
cc. 60. Eſay began to propheſie.
58. Nahum proph^{d}. agſt. Ninive.
cc. 53. Mica proph^{d}. againſt Juda and Jeruſalem.
47. TIGLATH-PILESER was now K. of Aſſyria. *Uſſ.*
42. Peka K. of Iſrael, and Rezin K. of Syria, join'd againſt Ahaz K. of Juda. [v. 741. *B*]
40. Tig. Pil. took Damaſcus, and alſo made K. Ahaz tributary So was fulfilled *Eſ.* VIII 4. and *Amos* I. 4, 5.
28. SALMANASAR K. of Aſſyr. made K. Hoſea tributary.
25. So K. of Ægypt made him rebell.
Prophet Hoſea proph^{d}. his laſt.
13. SENACHERIB was now K. of Aſſyr. [v. 713. *A.*]
09. Θ. Sen. n. f. ESARHADDON

cc. 72. Θ. Amr.
n. f. ZADOK II.
71. This name might be given to Azaria that ſo well fill'd the place, as we find he did from 2. *Chr.* XXVI. 17. &c. where we reade of his withſtanding K. Uzzia (v. 771. *A.*) and alſo from XXXI. 10. where he is called *Azaria the chief Prieſt of the houſe of Zadok*: & v. 13. *the ruler of the houſe of God.* (v. *Selden*)
39. He had no hand in Ahaz his Idolatry. It was Uria 2. *Ks.* XVI. 11. therefore probably left out in the Line 1 *Ch.* VI.
26. Azar. chief in the Reformation. 2. *Chr.* XXXI.
cc. 20. Θ Az.
n. f SHALLUM.

800. OSORTHON. II. 9.
791. PSAMMIS. 10

DYN. XXIV. of the SAITES.

81. BOCCHORIS. 44.

DYN. XXV. of the ÆTHIOPES.

37. SABACON. 12.
25. SEVICUS. 12.
13. TARACUS. 20.
[10. Tirhaka K. of Æthiopia helpt the Ægyptians and Jews againſt Senacherib. *Eſay* XXXVII. 9. 2. *Ks.* XIX. 9.]

PTOLEMIE'S CANON.

The FIRST GREAT MONARCHY. which was of the BABYLONIANS.

Years before A. D.	Thoth at which every Year began.	Years of Nabonaſſar.	
47	Feb. 26	1	NABONASSAR 14.
33	23	15	NADIUS 2
31	21	17	CINGIRUS & PORUS 5
26	21	22	JUGÆUS 5
21	20	27	MARDOKEMPAD 12
			[In Script. Merodak Baladan.]
09	17	39	ARCIANUS 5.
04	15	44	An Interregnum 2.
02	15	46	BELIBUS 3.
99	14	49	APRANADIUS 6
93	13	55	RIGEBELUS 1.
92	12	56	MESESIMORDACUS 4.
88	11	60	A 2*d* Interregnum 8
80	9	68	ASSARADINUS 13. This was Eſarhaddon. K. of Ninive 2 *Ks.* XIX. 37. who now took Babylon.
67	6	81	SAOSDUCHINUS 20
47	1	101	CHYNILADANUS 22.
25	Jan. 27	123	NABOPOLASSARUS. 21.
04	21	144	f. NABOCOLASSARUS 43. call'd in Scripture NEBUCHADNEZZAR.
69	——	——	He fell mad and was driven from among men &c.
62	——	——	God reſtored him before Θ.
61	11	187	ILOARUDAMUS 2. [call'd in Scripture EVIL MERODACH]
59	10	189	NIRICASSOLASSARUS 4.
			f. LABOROSOARCHOD 9 *m*
55	9	193	NABONADIUS 17 *y.* [call'd in Scripture BELSHAZZAR.]
38	5	210	CYRUS; having taken Babylon and kill'd Belſhazzar. [v. *below.*]
			The Second Great MONARCHY Which was of the PERSIANS.
36	——	——	The 1ſt of Cyrus his 7 *y.* reign at Babylon *Xen* VIII. So alſo in Scripture. *Ezra* I. The Aſtronomers at Babylon began his reign in 210. of the Æra of Nab [which anſwers to 538. before *A. D.*] becauſe they threw in Darius his 2 *y.* into the reign of Cyrus and gave him 9 *y* But this year Θ Darius and alſo Cambyſes K. of Perſia father of Cyrus. So Cyrus ſucceeding them both now in all their dominions, this is truly the 1ſt of Cyrus over the Perſian Monarchy.
29	3	219	f. CAMBYSES. 8 *y.* *NB He Θ. indeed after 7 y. 5 m. and Oropaſtes Magus reign'd 7 m. But the Aſtron. did not take ſuch bits of Reigns into their Account.*
21	1	227	DARIUS I. f. of Hyſtaſpes 36. His firſt Thoth was Jan. 1. His 2*d* began December 31. Both in the *y.* 521. before *A. D.*

93. SOSARMUS 30.
63. MEDIDUS or MANDAUCES 40.
23. CARDICEAS 13
10. DEJOCES f. of Phraortes 1ſt K. 150 *y.* before Cyrus. *Her.* 1. [v. *Uſſ. p.* 105.] He reign'd 54 *Her.* and *Euſ.*

Ks of LYDIA of the HERACLIDÆ acc. to *Uſſ.* from *Her.* & *Euſ.*
97. ARDYSUS 36. *Her.* & *Euſ*
61. HALYATTES 14. *Her.* & *Euſ*
47. MELES 12. *Her.* & *Euſ*
35. CANDAULES 17 *Her.* & *Euſ*
18 Θ. kill'd by GYGES 1ſt. of the MERMNADÆ who rul'd 170 *y.* of which Gyges reigned *acc. to Her.* 38. *acc. to Euſ but* 36.

86. CÆNUS 12 *Euſ.*
74. THURIMAS 45 *D S*
29. PERDICCAS 51
NB. He is accounted the 1ſt. K. by *Her.* and *Th.* who take no notice of the 3 former.

85. ALEXANDER 25 *D. S.*
60. Θ. kill'd by TELESTES f. of Ariſtomenes, who reign'd 12 *DS. in G. S*
49 Θ. Tel kill'd by Areus and Perantas. *P.*
After him no K. but yearly Magiſtrates. AUTOMENES was the 1ſt. of them.

99. AGAMESTOR 20.
79. f. ÆSCHYLUS 23.
56. f. ALCMÆON 2
54. Began the ARCHONS for 10 *y.* The firſt of them was Charops.
44. Æſimedes II.
34. f. Clidicus *P.*
24. Hippomenes.
14. Leocrates.
04. Apſander.

76. f. POLYDORUS.
43. Began the long war with the Meſſenians. The taking of Amphia this *y.* by the Lac. occaſion'd it.
24. The war ended in the taking of Ithome. The Meſſen. ſerv'd the Lac. 39 *y.*
Now *cc.* Θ. Pol. kill'd by Polemarchus one of no family in Lac. but audacious *P.*
n. f. EURYCRATES. I.
07. The Parthenians under Phalantus built Tarentum.

cc. 70. f. THEOPOMPUS.
60. He ſet up the EPHORI to reſtrain the Licentiouſneſs of Ks. There were five of them yearly. The 1ſt. onely was named, and therefore call'd Eponymus. They were all five of equal power. ELATUS was the firſt.
cc. 23. After the Meſſenian war was ended, then Θ. Theopomp. n. ZEUXIDAMUS f of Archidamus f. of Theop. who Θ before him.

95. Θ. Pr.
n. f. AMULIUS 42.
He put by his elder fr. Numitor to whom Procas left the K. as well as to him.
54. Romulus kill'd Amulius, and ſet up Numitor.
53. No more K's at Alba. ROMULUS tranſlating the K. to ROME, which he built this year *Ol.* VI. 4. acc. to Varro: whoſe account of all others is the moſt accurate. The ſame is here followed from the learned Mr Dodwel, taken from his book *de Cyclis*, *p* 879. &c.
Rom. reign'd 37.
17. Θ. Rom. 55 *y.* old.
n. An INTERREGNUM of above a year.
15. NUMA 43.
He was more like Pontifex than K.

ROMAN MISCELLANIES.

53. 18°. Romuli the XI. of the Kal. of May *viz.* April 20. (not 21.) was the *Dies Natalis Romæ.* (v. the learned Mr D. Appar. *ad Chron. Dionyſ.* p. 7.)
52. Romulus inſtituted his Year of X. Months. March was the 1ſt.
50. The Rape of the Sabin Virgins.
49. Thereupon a War.
47. Peace with them: and their K. Tatius reign'd jointly with Rom.
42. Θ. Tatius kill'd.
38. Triumph. over the Camerini.
32. — over the Veientes.
10. Numa Marcius the 1ſt. *P. M.*
9. An Order of 12. Prieſts call'd Salii inſtituted.
There were many other religious Ord ſet up by K. N.

86. The Corinthians now 1ſt. of all the Greeks had Trirems.
cc. 84. Antiochus and Androcles ff. of Phintas were Ks. of Meſſenia. *P.* IV.
76. 108 *y.* after the Olympiad of Iphitus, the Names firſt of CORÆBUS, and after of other Victors in the Olympic Games began to be taken down, and therefore this is commonly accounted the FIRST OLYMPIAD.
52. DAICLES now firſt crown'd in the Olympic Games. *D. H.* &c.
43. Θ. Androcles one of the Ks of Meſſenia kill'd in quarrel with fr. Antiochus.
Soon after Θ. Ant. n. EUPHAES reign'd in Meſſenia. *P.*
33. Naxus was built by them of Chalcis in Eubæa the 1ſt. Greek Colony in Sicily. *D. An. Th.*
32. Syracuſe was built by Archias of Corinth. *D. Ib.*
30. Θ. Euphaes kill'd in battle. n. K. of Meſſenia was Ariſtodemus. *P.*
27. Leontini was built by them of Naxus, and afterward Catana. *D. An. Th.*
24. Θ. *Ariſtodemus killing himſelf at his d's Tomb*, whom he had ſacrificed 13 *y.* before in the place of one that was deſtin'd by lot, but run away. *P.*
cc. 14. Hicetas f. of Ariſtocrates was K. of Arcadia. *P.* VIII.
12. Aſtacus in Bithynia built by the Megarèans. *Uſs.*
09. 160 *y.* after the building of Carthage, Pityuſa was firſt planted with a Colony of Carthaginians. *D. S.*
Parion was built. *Euſ.* or rather rebuilt. *Uſs.*
08. Ecbatana was built by Dejoces. *Uſſ.* and Sybaris by the Thurians.
04. Aminocles of Corinth built for the Samians their 1ſt. Trirems.
03. Corcyra was built by the Corinthians.

700

KINGS of JUDA.

98. Θ. good K. Hez.
n. f MANASSES a moſt wicked Idolater and bloody Perſecutor. 55
His ſins occaſion'd the ſentence on Jeruſalem. 2 *Ks.* XXI. 12. & XXIV. 3, 4
77. He was carried in chains to Babylon.
Repenting God reſtor'd him to his K.
43. Θ. Man. n. f. AMON who was alſo an Idolater. 2
41. Θ. Am. kill'd by his ſervants. n. f. JOSIA (but 8 *y.* old.) 31.
He prov'd the beſt K. that ever was over Juda 2 *Ks.* XXIII. 25.
31. Now in the 16°. of his age he ſought the God of David.
24. Having the Original Book of the Law he fell on a freſh: and burnt the Idols Prieſts upon the Altars. 2. *Ks.* XXIII.
30. He began a REFORMATION in Juda and Jeruſalem.
24. NB. Hence are to be reckoned the FORTY Years of the INIQUITY of the Houſe of Juda *Ezech.* IV. 6. (*Uſſ.*)
23. All Iſrael kept the PASSEOVER: and utterly deſtroyed Idolatry.
10. Pharao Necho K. of Ægypt going up againſt the K. of Aſſyria, and marching through Paleſtine, K. Joſia raſhly fought him, and was kill'd.
The People ſet up f. Shallum, or JEHOAHAZ
After 3 *m.* Ph. Necho took him captive into Ægypt: and ſet up his elder fr. Eliakim, or JEHOJAKIM who reign'd 11 *y*
06. Nebuchadnezzar having the year before driven home the Ægyptians and taken Jeruſalem, now put Jehoiakim in irons: but after releaſt him, and left him K. under Tribute. But he took away Daniel, and many others with him to Babylon.
NB. Hence began the LXX Years of Captivity foretold by *Jeremie* XXV.
03. After three years obedience Jeh. rebell'd in confidence of help from Ægypt.

90. Θ. Eſay ſawn aſunder after he had proph^{d} 70 *y.* [v. 760 *above*]
77. Eſarhaddon's Colony mingled with the remnant of Iſr. So the Propheſie *Eſ.* VII. 8. fulfill'd [v. 742. *A.*]
cc. 31. Jeremia began to propheſie.
cc 30. Zephania propheſied.
10. Pharao Necho K. of Ægypt went up againſt the K. of Aſſyr. to beſiege Carchemiſh (which was on the r. Euphrates. *Jer* XLVI. 2.) [v. 610. *A.*]
09. Habbakuk propheſied.
06. Daniel at Bab [v. 606. *A.*]
03. He interpreted K Nebuchadnezzar's Dream. *Dan.* II. Whereupon He was made Governor of the whole Province of Bab. where many of the Jews were then captive. No doubt Dan gave them the exerciſe of all the power of life and death acc. to the JUDICIAL LAW: that being part of their Religion. In Paleſtine they were their own Maſters till 588. [v. 588. *A*]

cc. 70. Θ Shal.
n. f. HILKIA.
24 *viz.* 18°. Joſiæ. He found the ORIGINAL BOOK of the LAW 2 *Chr* XXXIV. 14.
cc 20 Θ Hil.
n f. AZARIA III.

DYN. XXVI. of the SAITES.

93. MERRES. 12.
81. STEPHINATES 7.
74. NECHEPSOS. 6.
68. NECHO. 8.
60. PSAMMITICUS. 44.
16. f. NECHO. 6.
So in *Euſ* But *Her.* gives him 16
He is in Scrip. Pharao Neco 2 *Chr.* XXXV. 2 *K's.* XXIII *Jer.* XLVI

Ks. of CYRENE.
Their Years are acc. to the learned Primate Uſſ. his account from Her. &c.
31. BATTUS f. of Polymneſtus built Cyrene and reign'd. 40.

88. *Uſſ.* DEJOCES extended his Empire to the r. Halys. *Her.* 128 *y.* before the end of Aſtyages. *Ib.*
57. *Uſſ.* f. PHRAORTES. 22. *Her.* & *D S.* In that time he ſubdued Perſia, & Aſia. *Her.*
35. f. CYAXARES. 40 *Her.* & *D. S.* He got all above the r. Halys: and alſo deſtroy'd Ninive. *Ib.*

80. f. ARDYSUS II. 49 *Her.* but 37. *Euſ.* He beſieged Priene: and invaded Miletus. *Her.*
31. f. SADYATTES 12. *Her.* 15. *Euſ.*
19. f. HALYATTES II. 57. *Her.* but 49. *Euſ*

78 f. ARGÆUS. 38.
40 f. PHILIP. 38
02. f. ÆROPAS 26

59. CYPSELUS began to tyrannize at Corinth. He reign'd 30. *D*
29. Θ Cyp n. f. PERIANDER 40. *D.*

94. Eryxias.
84. *viz.* Ol. XXIV. 1. *Marm.* Began the ANNUAL ARCHONS. Firſt CREON.
82 Lyſias. *Marm*
71 Leoſtratus. *D. H*
69. Piſiſtratus. *P.*
68. Autoſthenes. *P.*
64 Miltiades. *P*
59. Miltiades. *P.*
45. Dropilus. *Marm*
39. Damaſias. *D. H*
24. DRACO the Lawgiver, but a bloody one.
15. Heniochides.
05. Ariſtocles. *Marm*
04. Critias I. *D. from Marm with Euſ.*

cc. 87. Θ. Eur. n f. ANAXANDER.

cc. 90. f. ANAXIDAMUS.

85. The Meſſenians rebell'd. *P.*
Thereupon a 2*d.* W. of 18 *y.* *P*
The Laced. were beaten at Deræ, where Ariſtomenes the Meſſenian for his bravery was made their General. They offer'd to make him K.
83. The Lac. were beaten again
82. The Meſſenians were betray'd by the Arcadians.
76. CARNIA ſet up by the Laced.
68. Ira taken by the Laced. and Θ. Ariſt. So an End to the war. The Meſſen. were now driven out of Peloponneſus.
67. Being invited by Anaxilas Tyrt. of Rhegium they went into Italy.
64 They helpt him againſt Zancle which they took: and call'd it Meſſana. *P.* NB. acc. to *Her. Th.* & *D. S.* Anaxilas liv'd 200 *y.* after [v. 476. *in Tab.* III.]

cc. 45. f. LEO

cc. 45 HEGESICLES.

72. Θ Numa 80 *y.* old
n. TULLUS HOSTILIUS 32.
40. In a time of great Thunder his houſe was burnt, and he in it, either by lightning or by ANCUS MARTIUS that reign'd after him. 24.
32 Lucumo Tarquin call'd Priſcus, an Etrurian came to have a command among the Romans, and did great ſervice againſt the Latins.
25. He was created a Patrician: and after that made a Senator for his bravery againſt the Veientes.
16. He was K. & reign'd 38.

69. The Fight of the Tergemini.
67. War with the Fidenates. — The Traitour Metius Suffetius torn in pieces &c. — Alba raz'd to the ground.
66. Triumph over the Fidenates.
54. War with the Sabins.
51. Began 5 *y.* War with the Latins.
40. Ancus had war with them, and laid ſiege to Politorium.
39. He took it and laid it waſt. Medullia a Roman Colony was often taken and retaken in this war.
31. The Fidenates, and Sabins rebell'd.
27. The Veientes conquer'd.
— 14°. of Ancus his reign, Oſtia was built.
25. The Veientes were conquer'd again.
16. The Apiolani conquer'd.

97. Θ. MIDAS K. of Phrygia *Euſ.*
87. Gela in Sicily built. *D. An. Th.*
NB. This and Phaſelis in Pamphylia were built 10 *y.* later acc to *Euſ.*
75. Chalcedon built. *Uſs.*
64. A ſea Fight between them of Corinth, and them of Corcyra 260 *y.* before the end of the Peloponneſian War.
62. Acræ built by them of Syracuſe. *D. An. Th.*
58. Byzantium built. *Euſ.*
56. Acanthus and Stagira built. *Ib.*
55. Iſtrus, and Boryſthenes, Lampſacus, and Abdera built. *Ib.*
32. Sinope and Lipara built. *Ib.*
29. Pruſias in Bithynia built. *Ib.*
27. Epidamnus or Dyrrachium built. *Ib.*
—A Colony was now ſent by them of Megara to Selinus in Sicily. *D. An. Th.* But acc. to *D. S.* it was not built till 611.
14. Panætius was the firſt Tyrant in Sicily. *Euſ.*
01. Now in the 6*th y.* of the War between the Medes and Lydians happened an Eclipſe of the Sun which parted them as they were fighting. *Uſſ.* from *Her.*

WRITERS and LEARNED MEN.

86. Archilochus fl^{d}. *Tat.*
cc. 72. Liv'd Alcman the Lacedæmonian. *Suid.*
57 Alcmæon and Leſches fl^{d}.
45. Terpander writ. *Marm.*
cc. 40. Tyrtæus fl^{d}. *Suid.*
cc 38. N. Thales. [v. *below* 548]
cc. 31. N. Steſichorus.
cc. 28. Arion of Methymne fl^{d}. *Suid.*
20. N. Xenophanes. *Uſs.*
11. N. Anaximander of Miletus. *Ib.*
cc. 11. Alcman the Meſſenian fl^{d}. *Suid.*
cc. 02. Alcæus of Mitylene fl^{d}.
cc. this time. alſo fl^{d}. SAPPHO: From her the Sapphic Verſe.

600

600. K. Nebuchadnezzar's Army overran all Judæa. 2 *Ks.* XXIV. 2.
599. Jeh. being taken and kill'd by Neb. *was buried with the burial of an Aſs*, &c acc. to the word of the Lord by the Proph. *Jer.* XXII. 18, 19. & XXXVI. 30
Neb. left his f. JEHOIACHIN K (call'd alſo Conias, or Jeconias)
Of God's ſevere Judgement againſt him v. in the end of *Jer.* XXII.
After 3 *m.* 10 d. Neb. took him, and all Jeruſ. away to Bab. 2 *Ks.* XXIV.
Neb. left his Uncle Mattania K. changing his name to that of ZEDEKIA, in remembrance of the Covenant which he made with him. He reign'd 11.
91. Zed. rebelling, Neb. went up againſt Judæa. And having waſted the countrey came up before Jeruſ. *Joſ Ant.* X. 10.
90. (*Uſs.*) *cc.* the middle of Winter he enter'd upon the Siege. 2. *Ks* XXV.
89. *Cloſe Siege* of Jeruſ. for 390 *d. Ezech.* IV. 5, 8.
NB. Hence might begin the LXX. Chaldee YEARS of INDIGNATION *Zech.* I. 12. VII. 5 Which number of Chaldee Years being 25200 *d.* [*Her.* I. 28.] make 69 Julian Years ending 2°. Darii. [v. 520]
88. 11°. Zed. *the famine prevailing the City was broken up.* 2 *Ks.* XXV. 4.
K. Zed. fled away by night: but was purſued and taken *v* 5.
His ff. were ſlain in his ſight. And his own Eyes were put out.
After which he was bound with fetters, and carried to Bab. by K. Neb.
So *his Eyes did behold the eyes of the K. of Bab.* acc. to *Jer.* XXXII. 4. & XXXIV. 3.
And he did not ſee Bab. though he was to die there, acc. to *Ezek.* XII. 13.
Ab. 10 [*Aug* 27. *Uſs.*] TEMPLE and CITY burnt. GEDALIA was made Governor of Judæa, and had the power of LIFE and DEATH left wholly in his hands. But ſoon after Tiſri 3. in the 7*th. m.* he was kill'd; and the remaining Jews ſtealing into Ægypt, the LAND was left quite deſolate 2 *Ks.* XXV. and *Jer* LII. Both thoſe days were kept as Faſt Days by the Jews thoſe 70 years ending 4°. Darii. [v. 518. *below.*]
84. Nebuchadnezzar now beſieging Tyre, was the laſt carrying away of the Jews by Nebuzaradan. *Jer.* LII. 30.
NB. In this laſt Deſolation terminated the 390 Years of Iſrael's Iniquity: and the 40 Years of Juda's [v. 975. *B.* and 624. *A.*]
61. Evilmerodach ſet the throne of Jeconia above the throne of other Kings that were with him in Babylon. *Jer.* LII. 32.
36. NB. Now 1°. Cyri ended the LXX. Years of the Bab. Capt. [v. 606. *above.*]
ZERUBBABEL of the SEED of DAVID and *H. P.* JESHUA with a great Number of Jews were ſent with authority to rebuild the TEMPLE, having free exerciſe of their RELIGION and LAWS.
NB. Zerub. was Tirſhatha (*i*) ſupreme Judge over all that return'd. *Ezr.* I. 8.
35. The foundation of the Temple being now laid, the CUTHIM offer'd their aid, and being refus'd got a ſtop put to the building. IV.
20. *viz.* 2°. Darii it went on again with his leave. VI.
18. *viz.* 4°. Darii. End of the 70 years of Indignation. *Zech.* VII. [v. *above* 588.]
16. The TEMPLE was finiſht 6°. Darii. *Ez.* VI. 15. by Zerubbabel and Jeſhua.

99. Now went into Captivity Mordecai & Ezekiel.
God now foretold another Carrying away *Jer.* XXIV. 1.
Now Jer. propheſied of Elam.
95. (*Uſſ.*) The Deſtruction of BABYLON by the Medes and Perſians, and the RESTAURATION of Iſr. foretold. *Jer.* L, LI
Now Baruc in Captivity read his Book. *Bar.* I. 1, 2.
-- Ezekiel in Captivity had his firſt Viſion.
89. Jer. in priſon had his own deliverance reveal'd to him by God. *Jer.* XXXIX. 15 — 18.
88 Jer. was carried away among the Captives as far as Rama, but being there releaſt by Nebuzar. he return'd home.
NB The two Books of Ks might be written by him.
87. Obad. propheſied againſt the Edomites.
72. Tyre after 13 *y.* Siege yielded to Neb *Ezek.* XXIX. 18.
71. The Jews in Ægypt (v. 588. *A.*) were taken to Bab.
NB. This was the 1ſt of the 70 *y.* of the Viſitation of TYRE propheſied of by *Eſay.* XXIII.
61. The Prophet DANIEL was in great credit with K. Neb. even till his Θ. *Dan.* IV. 37
55. He had his Viſion of the four Empires. VII.
53. —— of the Perſian and Græcian Monarchies VIII.
38. He interpreted the hand writing on the wall. V. 25. &c.
— 1°. Darii, He was made firſt of the 3 Preſidents over the whole K. VI. 1, 2, 3.
He was caſt into the Lion's Den, but God dd^{d} him: &c. VI.
His Viſion of the LXX Weeks. IX. [v. 445. *A in Tab.* III.]
34. His laſt VISION. X. XI. XII.
15. K. Darius put away his Q Vaſhti, & took Eſther a Jew.
9. Haman an Amalekite enrag'd at Q. Eſther's Uncle Mordecai, got an order to deſtroy her whole Nation on Adar 13. But ſhe got the K. on that day and the next to let the Jews kill all their enemies in all the Provinces. Among others Haman was kill'd, and all his. In memory of which the Jews kept the FEAST of PURIM on theſe days: & do ſtill obſerve them.
02. NB. Now ended the LXX *y.* Bondage on Tyre. [v. 572. *above.*]

cc 600. Θ. Az.
n. f SERAIA.
588 Θ. Ser. kill'd by Neb at Ribla: f JOZADEK. captive to Babylon.

HIGH PRIESTS of the II^{d}. TEMPLE from the beſt Authors.
NB. *All till* 175. *before Chriſt were* RIGHTFULL *High Prieſts.*
36. JESHUA f. of Jozadek. 56. reckoning from 1°. Cyri. But he was in all 60 acc. to *G S.*

600. Apries. 30.
[In Scripture HOPHRA.]
71. Ouſted by K. Neb. by whom was pour'd out on Ægypt that DESOLATION *Jer.* XLIII. &c. and *Ezek.* XXIX. &c.
Neb. ſeems to have left Amaſis Vice-Roy
69. Apries gave battel to Amaſis: but was beaten, taken, and ſtrangled, acc. to *Jer.* XLIV. 30.
AMASIS reign'd 44 from his Θ. *Her.*
25. Θ. Am. n. f. Pſammenitus 6 *m*
Then K. CAMBYSES conquer'd him.
[v. *Her.* III]

91. f. ARCESILAUS I. 16.
75. f. BATTUS II. ſirnam'd Eudæmon 21.
cc. 54. ARCESILAUS. II. 4.
His frs went, and built BARCE.
cc. 50. BATTUS III.
cc. 26. ARCESILAUS. III.
25. He yielded his K. to Cambyſes.
20. He was drawn off again and fled to Barce, & was kill'd there.
His m. Pheretime got an army in Ægypt and returned to Cyrene, and reign'd *cc.* 6.
14. Θ. Pher. in Ægypt. n. BATTUS IV. *cc.* 48.

95. f. ASTYAGES. 35. [call'd Ahaſuerus *Dan.* IX. 1.]
60. f. CYAXARES. 24. [call'd Darius the Mede *Dan.* IX.]
Now Cyrus f. of Cambyſes by Mandane d. of Aſtyages began to reign over the Perſians.
36. Θ Cyax.

62. f. CRŒSUS 14. *Her.*
48. He paſt over the r. Halys on a bridge built by the art of Thales. *Her.* and ſo loſt himſelf and his K.
Cyrus now took Sardes and Cræſus in it: So an end to this K

76. f. ALCETAS 29.
47. f. AMYNTAS. 50

89. Θ. Per. aged 80 *y.* *D.*
n. PSAMMITICHUS f. of Gordias. 3 *y.* *Mar.* from *Ariſt. Pol.*

600. Θ. Cylon and his Company kill'd, aſpiring to the Government.
595. Philombrotus. *Plut.*
94. SOLON the wiſe Lawgiver
92. Eucrates.
82. Damaſias.
70. Ariſtomenes.
61. Comias.
During his Archonſhip PISISTRATUS ſet up his Tyranny.
60. Hegeſtratus
56. Euthydemus
36. Athenæus.
18. Θ. Piſiſtratus. the Tyr. after 33 *y.* reign, tho twice interrupted. *Ariſt. Pol*
n. f. HIPPARCHUS.
13. Θ. Hip. kill'd by Harmodius and Ariſtogiton. *Th.*
09. Tyrant Hippias fled to Darius. *Uſſ.*

cc. 97. f. ANAXANDRIDES.
The 1ſt of all the Lacedæmonians that had 2 uxx. at the ſame time. His 1ſt ux. having no children he had a mind to have another: but the Ephori at firſt inſiſted upon his divorcing her before he married another. This he could not find in his heart to do, becauſe ſhe was a good woman. At laſt the Ephori did conſent to let him keep her, and have another alſo. By this he had f. Cleomenes: and then his firſt ux. brought children alſo. But upon his Θ.
cc. 10. f. CLEOMENES being eldeſt f. was K.

cc. 97. f. ARISTON.
He having no children by two uxx. divorc't her whom he married laſt, and took another, who was married to a friend of his by name Agetus, having firſt made an agreement with him For the Law of Lycurgus did allow that one man might agree with another for his ux
56. Chilo one of the 7 wiſe men was Ephorus.
(Euthydemus being then Archon at Athens.)
45. The Fight between the Greeks and Lacedæm. of 300 of a ſide, onely 2 Greeks & 1 Lacedæm. remain'd.
cc. 10. f. DEMARATUS by his 3*d.* ux.

78. Θ. Tarq. Pr. kill'd by ff. of Ancus n. SERVIUS TULLIUS the f. of a noble Captive made K. by the means of Tanaquil, Tarquin's widow, whoſe d he had married. He reign'd 44
66. *viz.* 13° of his reign he order'd the firſt Cenſus or Survey of the Roman Citizens and their Eſtates to be taken.
65. He caus'd a Luſtrum or expiatory Sacrifice to be made in the name of all the people. This was the firſt among them.
34. Θ. Serv. Tull. kill'd by TARQUINIUS SUPERBUS who reign'd 25.
10. For his having raviſht Lucretia, he and his whole Family were driven out of the city and K.
09. being U. C. 245 in January enter'd the
1ſt. CSS. } L. JUNIUS BRUTUS
L. TARQ. COLLAT.
—Brutus and Aruns kill'd one another at the head of the Armies.
The Temple of Jupiter Capitolin. built by Tarquin was now conſecrated by M. Hor. Pulvillus.
03. Now was the firſt OVATION at Rome.

99. Victory at Fidenæ They and the Camerini yielded.
98. The Latins were entirely defeated.
97. A drawn battel with the Sabins.
96. The Sabins defeated beg 6 *y.* truce which was granted
Began 9 *y.* War with the Etruſci.
95. They beat the Romans at Fidenæ, but in a 2*d.* battel were beaten.
91. The Romans Succeſs and Victory at Agylla.
90. Fidenæ retaken by Tarq.
88. The Etruſci yielded.
87. Began a new 5 *y.* war with the Sabins.
77. Began 20 *y.* war with the Etruſci.
34. Began 7 *y.* war with the Gabini.
23. Sueſſa Pometia taken.
22. Began 4 *y.* war with the Volſci.
18. Another 7 *y.* war with the Gabini.
10. War with the Ardeates.
9. The 1ſt. LEAGUE made with the Carthagin. *Pol*
8. Horatius, Scævola, and Clœlia ſignalized themſelves in the war againſt Porſena.

97. Camarina was built by them of Syracuſe. *D*
90. Pittacus was famous for his ſingle combat with Phryno the Athenian General. It was 20 *y.* before his Θ. *Uſs.* from *D. L.*
86. The PYTHIA were exhibited at Delphi.
82. The Victors were now 1ſt. honour'd with a crown of Laurel: wherefore this is commonly accounted the 1ſt. PYTHIAS.
The ISTMIAN Games now reſtor'd. *D.*
72. Began the 16 *y.* Tyranny of PHALARIS: though ſome begin it 7 *y.* later.
67. The NEMEAN GAMES were now reſtor'd *D.*
62. The 1ſt. Comedy at Athens was made by Suſarion, and acted upon a moveable Scaffold. *Marm.*
56. Θ. Phalaris kill'd by the people of Agrigentum if he began as above; or elſe 7 *y.* later.
45. The Medes were going up againſt the Ionians.
36. The 1ſt. Tragedy at Athens was made by Theſpis, and acted on a Waggon. *Marm.*
32. Euſ. hath this year Polycrates and his fr's Solyoſon and Pantagnotus Tyrants together at Samos. But he ſoon drove them out
23. Θ. Polycrates crucified by Orætes.
09. A bloody war between them of Croton and Sybaris: In which 300000 of the Sybarites were overcome by Milo with 100000 of Croton: who thereupon deſtroyed Sybaris.
This Milo was a Diſciple of Pythagoras, and had been ſix times Victor in the Olympick Games, and often at the other Publick Games. *D. S.*
03. Naxus was beſieg'd in vain by Megabates, & Ariſtagoras.
02. Hiſtiæus perſuaded Ariſtagoras to revolt from Darius. He did ſo, and got the Greeks on his Side.

95. Epimenides from Crete came to Athens, and expiated the city. *D.* After that he returned home and Θ. ſoon after (*Di. La.*) being 154 *y.* old as Xenophanes ſaid he had heard. *Ib.*
92. Anacharſis now at Athens.
89. Of Periander v. 619. and 589. *H.*
80. N. Ariſteas Proconneſius.
cc. 72. Liv'd Anacreon. *Suid.*
70. Θ. Pittacus aged 82. *Di: La.*
63. Abaris into Greece. *Euſ. Sc.*
61 Θ Æſop. *Euſ.*
Cleobulus was yet living at Lindus. *Di. La.*
59. Θ Solon aged 79 *y.* *Uſs.*
57. N. Simonides.
51. N. Confutius *Martin. Hiſt. Sin.*
48. Θ Thales aged 90. *Di. La.*
n. Anaximander in his School.
47. Θ. An. aged 64. *Di. La.*
n. Anaximenes in his School. *Uſs.*
41. Bias was yet living. *Her*
40. Xenophanes now 80 *y.* old fl^{d}.
25. N. Æſchylus. *Marm*
20. N. Pindar. *Suid.*
15. Θ Pherecydes aged 85. *L.*
06. Θ Pythag. aged 80. *Euſ.*
04. Heraclitus and Parmenides fl^{d}.
02. Hecatæus fl^{d}. *Her.*

500

Printed at the THEATER in *OXFORD.* 1712.

TABLE the III.

Containing as well the SACRED HISTORY, as other the moſt REMARKEABLE HISTORICAL MATTERS from the YEAR before CHRIST 500 down to the YEAR of CHRIST 1. Together with an APPENDIX, of which ſee below.

	A			B	C	D	E	F			G H	I	K	L		M		N	O	
Years before the common Year of our Lord.	DANIEL's WEEKS			HISTORY of the JEWS.	HIGH PRIESTS of the IId. TEMPLE from the beſt Authors.	KINGS of ÆGYPT.	KINGS of CYRENE	Years before A. D.	Thoth at which every Year began.	Years of Nabonaſſar.	KINGS of PERSIA acc. to PTOLEMIE's CANON.	KINGS of MACEDON.	ATHENIAN HISTORY.	KINGS of LACEDÆMON.		ROMAN HISTORY and MISCELLANIES.		GENERAL MISCELLANIES.	WRITERS and LEARNED MEN.	Years before the common Year of our Lord.
	Weeks of Years.	Daniel's Years of 360 d.	Julian Years of 365 d. 6h.																	
500	VII Weeks began	being 49 y.	equal to 48. y. 108 d.	95. Darius firſt brought the Greek Iſles under his Dominion. He laid Tribute on all the Provinces (Eſt. X.) which before paid nothing but free gift (v. Uſſ.) cc. 90. The Book of ESTHER might now be written by her Uncle Mordecai: [Cl. Al.] 58 In the 7th. of Artaxerxes, Ezra the Prieſt was ſent by him to Jeruſalem, to rectifie things that were amiſs there both in Church and State. Ezra. VII. He had Power of LIFE and DEATH v. 26. He made the Jews there put away all their uxx. that were Aliens. X. cc. 50. The two Books of CHRONICLES might now be written by Ezra. The two laſt verſes of them are the beginning of the Book of Ezra. 45. In the 20th. of Artaxerxes, Niſan [cc April 21.] Nehemia was ſent Governor with the Word of COMMAND to rebuild Jeruſalem: Wall and Streets. Neh. II. The WALL was built in 52 d. [Neh. VI. 15.] in TROUBLOUS TIMES [Dan. IX. 25.] Sanballat (the Horonite) &c. oppoſing them. Neh. VI. According to the Prophet Dan. IX. there were determined v. 24. for great things in General LXX WEEKS, (i. e.) 490 Years beginning from the 20th of Artaxerxes: each year conſiſting of 360 d. Particularly, Firſt till the END of PROPHESIE VII WEEKS [v. 397.] Secondly, 'till the ANOINTING of our HIGH PRIEST (v. 24.) call'd the CUTTING OFF of the MESSIA (v. 26) and Iſrael's being therefore Lo-Ammi (Ib.) LXII WEEKS [v. Xti. 33] And Thirdly (v. 27) From the COVENANT with MANY [v. Xti. 63.] 'till the CEASING of SACRIFICE &c. [v. Xti. 70.] I WEEK. cc. 34. Nehemia dedicated all his Work with great joy. Neh. XII. 33. He went to give account to K. Artaxerxes. After which He return'd to Jeruſalem and did thoſe things in Neh. XII. 6. Here ENDS the OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. cc. 30 Nehemia might now write his Book.	80. Θ Jeſhua. n. f. JOIAKIM 36. G. S He was H. P. in the time of Nehemia the Governor, and Ezra the Scribe: therefore he was H. P. till the 20th. of Artaxerxes. Neh. XII. 26. 44. Θ Joiakim. n. f. ELIASHIB. 34. G. S. 10. Θ El. n. f. JOIADA. 36. G. S	63, 2. The Bactrian Rebellion gave occaſion to the Libyan of Inarus & the Ægyptian of Amyrtæus. D. 53. Inarus was crucified. D. 50. Amyrt reign'd ſtill but onely in the marſhes. D. 14. Ægypt revolted from the Perſians: & Amyrtæus Saites reign'd. [v Uſſ p. 207.]	cc. 66. ARCESILAUS. IV. 31. Θ kill'd by his Cyrenians. His f. endeavour'd to ſucceed him but in vain, being repuls'd by the Cyrenians. He retir'd into the Heſperides where he Θ. So ended this K. after 200 y in 4 Batti, & 4 Arſecilai acc. to the Oracle of Apollo who gave them a K. for 8 Generations. [Her & Pin.]	86 65 24 05 01	Dec. 23. 17 7 2 ——	263 284 325 344 ——	f. XERXES by Atoſſa d. of Cyrus 21 y. fr. Artamenes (f. of Darius 1 y a d. of Gobryas) argued with him for the Succeſſion by right of primogeniture: but at laſt he yielded it to him. f. ARTAXERXES I. call'd Longimanus 41. Having firſt kill'd his Uncle Artabanus who uſurped 7 m. f. DARIUS II. call'd Nothus 19 [There were others between Artax. and this Darius of whom the Aſtron. at Bab. took no notice becauſe of the Shortneſſe of their reign, Firſt Xerxes II. 45 d then Sogdianus 6 m. 15 d. and then at laſt this Darius.] His elder f. ARTAXERXES II. call'd MNEMON. 46. In the 5th y. of his reign his younger fr. Cyrus aſpiring to the Monarchy warr'd againſt him. Xenophon helped Cyrus with an army of 10000 Greeks Cyrus was overcome and kill'd. Xenophon with his Greeks that were left, return'd within 1 y. 3 m. Xen. Exped. Cyri.	97. f. ALEXANDER 43. 54. f. PERDICCAS II. 41. 13. f. ARCHELAUS on his father's reſignation 14.	90. Miltiades overcame Darius at Marathon. 80. Athens taken by Xerxes. Soon after Themiſtocles routed him at Salamis. 79 Athens laid in aſhes by Mardonius: who was kill'd ſoon after at Platææ. 70. Cimon victor over the Perſians. 28 (Uſſ.) Θ Pericles. 12. Oligarchy of 400 ſet up. 11. It was abrogated. 04 Lyſander took Athens. 03. He ſet up 30 Tyrants. 01. Thraſybulus expell'd them	cc. 91 Θ Cleomenes mad killing himſelf. n. LEONIDAS 2d. f. of Anaxandrides. 80. Aug. 7. D. Θ Leon. & 300 Spartans kill'd at Thermopylæ n. f. CLEOMBROTUS. Who Θ ſoon n. f. PAUSANIAS tutor to Pliſtarchus f. of Leonidas. 69. Θ Pauſ. D. n. PLISTARCHUS. 66. Θ. n. PLISTOANAX. 08. Θ. n. f. PAUSANIAS 14	cc. 91. Demaratus was outed by Cleomenes. n. LEOTYCHIDES 22. D. 69. Θ Leot. in exile. n ARCHIDAMUS f. of Zeuxidamus who Θ before father Leotychides. 59. After 10 y. war the Helotæ were reduced, and the Meſſenians were expell'd Ithome 27 Θ Archid, n. f. AGIS. 27. D. 22. Θ Braſidas. 14. Began the Decelean War of 10 y. 10 Θ Myndarus 06. Θ Callicratidas drown'd. D.	98. Firſt DICTATOR. 93. Two TRIBUNES and EDILES elected out of the Commons upon their defection from the Nobles. 86. Θ Sp. Caſſius the Cs kill'd. His making the AGRARIAN LAW this year was his ruin. 70. Now five Tribunes. 58. Quinctius Dictator from the plow. 57. Now ten Tribunes. 51. Firſt DECEMVIRI. 49. They were outed and Coſs were again created. 44. Tribunes of the Soldiers now firſt inveſted with Conſular Authority. 43. CENSORS firſt made. 39. Sp. Mælius beheaded. 20. Now four Quæſtors. 09. The 1ſt time that Quæſtors were choſen out of the Commons. 06. Now the Tribunes of the Soldiers increaſt to ſix	97. Firſt SATURNALIA. 96. Fight at Regillus. 95. News of Tarquin's Θ. 93 Corioli taken by Marcius thence call'd Coriolanus. 91. Coriolanus baniſht. 89. He with the Volſci beſieg'd Rome. 88. His m. and ux. &c. got him to quit the Siege. Soon after Θ Coriolanus. 87. 1ſt. Vict. over the Volſci and Hernici. 86. 2d. Vict. and Triumph 77. Θ Fabii 306 kill'd at Cremera. 67. A Colony to Antium. 60. Ap. Herdonius ſeiz'd the Capitol. 56. Firſt SÆCULAR GAMES. 54. Ambaſſadors ſent to Athens for Solon's LAWS. 37. Θ Tolumnius kill'd by Coſſus. 06 The Army 1ſt paid out of the treaſury. 03. The Horſe 1ſt recd pay.	98. Θ Ariſtagoras kill'd in Thrace. Uſſ. 97. Θ Hiſtiæus crucified at Sardes by Artaphernes. In this year Hippocrates began his 7 y. Tyranny at Gela. D. 96. Hence till 432 are the 4 Ἑκκαιδεκαετηρίδες of Harpalus, v. D. de Cyclis p. 709. 94. Mardonius loſt 300 ſhips cc. Mt Athos. Uſſ. 91. Hybrilides being Archon at Athens, GELO having outed Hippocrates his children, tyranniz'd. 80. Xerxes his Expedition into Greece. 76. Θ Anaxilas tyrant at Rhegium. Her. Th. &c. —Θ alſo Gelo Tyrant at Syracuſe. n. fr. HIERO. 66. Θ Hiero. n. fr. Thraſybulus: In the 11 m. of his reign he was driven out. The people were free till 405. 62. Θ Achæmenes f. of Darius kill'd. D. 61. Θ Ariſtides. Ib. 59. Θ Ephialtes. Ib. 49 Θ Themiſtocles at Magneſia 65 y. old Ib. 48. The War about Delphi. 44. War between the Thurians and Tarentines. D. 32. CYCLE of XIX y. inſtituted by Meton. 31. In Spring began the 27 y. Pelopon. War. 05. Dionyſius Miles began his Tyranny at Syracuſe.	99. Zeno Eleates fl. 72. Epicharmus fl. Marm 70. N. Democritus. D. L 68. Diagoras fl. Euſ. 56. Herodotus recited his Hiſtory, Thucydides being then 15 y. old. D. 55. Cratinus fl. Euſ. 45. Charondas & Zaleucus fl. 44. Empedocles fl. 43. Meliſſus and Protagoras fl. 40 Θ Pindar 80 y. old. 38. N. Iſocrates. D. 37. Ariſtophanes and Eupolis fl. 31. Hellanicus was now 65 y. old, and Herodotus 53, and Thucydides 40. Aul. Gel. 28. Θ. Anaxagoras 72 y. old --Euclides Megarenſis fl. 27. Hippocrates fl. cc. 10. Iſæus fl. 07 Θ Sophocles aged 91 06. Θ Euripides aged 75. D.	500
400	The Firſt X Weeks The 2d. X Weeks	being 70 y. being 70 y.	equal to 69 y. 2d. 6h. equal to 69 y. 2d 6h.	97. cc. Aug. 6. Ended the VII Weeks [Dan. IX. 24,5.] in MALACHI's writing his Book, which was the End of VISION and PROPHESIE Dan. IX. 24. After this, God's people were to ſtick to the SCRIPTURES Mal. IV. 4. and to look for no other Prophet till JOHN BAPTIST. v. 5,6. 97. cc. Aug. 7. Began the Firſt X WEEKS of the LXII, after which the Meſſia was to be CUT OFF Dan. IX. 26. 36. Sanballat (the Cuthite) being by K. Darius made Governor of Samaria, married his ſiſter Nicaſo to Manaſſes fr. of Jaddus. Uſſ. 35. This having made a breach between them, He with leave of Darius built on Mt. Gerizim that Schiſmatical Temple of the Samaritans mention'd in John IV. 34. JADDUS, appearing to Alex. in a dream, encourag'd him to go on with his War againſt the Perſians. Uſſ. from Joſ. Antiq. II. c. ult. 32. Alex. beſieging Tyre ſent to Jaddus for proviſions: He refus'd, becauſe of his Oath to K Darius. Sanballat with 8000 men helpt Alex. and obtain'd his favor for Manaſſes Ib. Alex. having taken Tyre went on to Jeruſ. JADDUS meeting him in his Pontificals, Alex. own'd that this was he whom he ſaw in his dream [v. 334.] On Jaddus ſhewing him the Propheſies Dan. VIII. and XI. he own'd himſelf to be there ſpoken of: and he gave the Jews full Liberty to live acc. to their OWN LAWS. Joſ. From Jeruſ. He went to Gaza (Uſſ. p. 302.) which he took after a Siege of 2 m. There Θ Sanballat. Joſ. 28. cc. Aug. 5. began the ſecond X Weeks of the LXII, after which the Meſſia was to be CUT OFF. Dan. IX. 26. 20. Ptol. took Jeruſ. on the Sabbath day, and carried away 100000 Jews to Alexandria: where he gave them equal RIGHT with the Macedons. Uſſ from Joſ. Ant. XII. c. 1.	74. Θ. Joi. n. f. JOHN. 32. G. S His fr. Jeſus ſetting up to be H. P. he kill'd him in the Temple. Whereupon General Bagoſes taxt the Jews Sacrifices for 7 y. Joſ. XI 42. Θ. John. n. f. JADDUS 20. G. S [v. 334 B.] 23. Θ Jad. n. f. ONIAS I. 21. Euſ. & Chr. CP. & G. S cc. 07. Letters paſt between him and Areus K. of Laced. 1 Mac. XII 20. and Joſ. XII. 4. [The Jews were then a FREE People.] 02. Θ On. n. f. SIMON JUSTUS 19. G S ed. Goar. [of him v. Ecclus. L.]	Of Pſammiticus that reign'd between Amyrt. and Nephereus [omitted by Euſ.] v. Uſſ p 221 95. Nephereus or Nepherites of the Mendeſii 6 y. 89. Acoris. 13. Uſſ. 76. Pſammuthis 1. Uſſ 75. Nepherites the laſt of the Mendeſii 4 m. After him Nectanebis the 1ſt. of the Sebennytæ 12 y Uſſ. 74. Pharnabazus and Iphicrates attempted to recover Ægypt in vain. 63. Tachos 2 y. Uſſ. 61 Nectanebus 12 y [v. Uſſ. p. 270.] 50. OCHUS recover'd Ægypt. [v. Uſſ. p. 276.]	ÆGYPT. PTOLEMY f. of Lagus K. 20.	59 38 36 34 33 32 31 30 24 17 11 05	Nov. 21. 16 15 —— —— 14 —— —— 12 10 07	390 411 413 —— —— 417 —— —— 425 432 444	f. OCHUS [who alſo call'd himſelf Artaxerxes] 21 Youngeſt f. Arſes call'd by Ptol. AROGUS 2 DARIUS III. call'd Codomannus 4 He was overcome by Al. M. at the r. Granicus. -- At Iſſus: and his m. ux. and children were taken. The third Great MONARCHY Which was of the GRÆCIANS. ALEXANDER M. 8 NB. Alexandria being founded this y the Aſtronomers accounted this the 1ſt of Alexander's Reign. Alexander overcame Darius at Arbela. Θ Darius of his wounds [v. Uſſ. p. 324.] PHILIP Aridæus 7 y. NB. The Ægyptian y. falling out on the 12th of Nov. this was therefore accounted the 1ſt. of Philip though Alex. did not Θ till May 23. in the y. 323. [Of the ſeveral Succeſſors in all his Dominions v. Uſſ. p. 403, 4.] The other ALEXANDER [f. of ALEX. M. by Roxane] 12. Θ Kill'd by Caſſander. But the Aſtronomers threw in all the years 'till the 1ſt of Ptol. Lagi into his Reign. SYRIA. 12. SELEUCUS NICATOR at Babylon. 32. Dex. ASIA. 18. Antigonus 18 y. Dex. 06. He call'd himſelf K. [v. Uſſ.] 01. f. Demetrius Poliorcetes 17. Dex.	99. Amyntas 1 98. Pauſanias 1 97. Amyntas again. 91 Am. outed by the Illyrians, who brought in Argæus: who in 89 was outed, and Amyntas was reſtor'd. 71. Θ Am. n. f. Alexander. 70. Θ Al. kill'd by Ptolemy Alorites. 66 Θ. Ptol. kill'd by Perdiccas III. who reign'd 6 60. Philip 24. 55. N. Alex. M. Marm 36. Θ Phil. kill'd by Pauſanias. n. f. ALEXANDER M. He reign'd 12 y. 8 m. [v. 324. F] 23 Philip Aridæus, 17. Θ. Ph. Arid. kill'd. Caſſander f. of Antipater ſet up and reign'd 19. Dex.	58. Began the Confederate war. 57. acc. to P. or 55 acc. to D. S Began the PHOCÆAN or SACRED War of 10 y. 38. K. Philip at Chæronæa overcame the Athenians, & Thebans. 23. Began the LAMIAN War. 22. Athens yielded to Antipater 06. Antigonus freed Athens. 03. Caſſander ſtreightned Athens: Demetrius put him to flight, and freed the city: which in 01. refus'd him admittance in flight thither.	94 Θ. n. f. AGESIPOLIS 14 D 80. Θ. n. fr. CLEOMBROTUS 9 71. Θ kill'd in fight at Leuctra n. f. AGESIPOLIS. 70 Θ. n. fr. CLEOMENES II. 60 y. 10 m. D. 68. The Laced. kill'd 10000 Arcadians without the loſs of one man. 09. Θ Cleom. n. f. ARETAS acc to D. S. 44. In P. he is call'd AREUS: Of his correſpondence with H. P. Onias v. 307 C.	400. Θ Agis. D. n. fr. AGESILAUS 41 95. He leagu'd with Nephereus K. of Ægypt. 80. The Laced were now Arbiters of Greece. 62. Nephereus being 80 y. old went to Ægypt. 58. Θ in his return from thence being now 84 y. old n. f. ARCHIDAMUS II. 23. 35. Θ Ar. n. f. AGIS II. 9. 28. Θ Ag. overcome by Antipater and kill'd. n. fr. EUDAMIDAS I.	400. The 1ſt Tribune of the Soldiers choſen out of the Commons. 383. Θ M. Manlius caſt down from the Tarpeian Rock. 67. The firſt PRÆTOR. 66. Ædiles Curules created and L. Sextius 1ſt. Coſ. of the Commons. 62. M. Curtius armed leapt into the Earthquake. 61. T. Manlius from his action with a Gaul call'd Torquatus. 49. M. Valerius from his action with a Gaul call'd Corvinus. 40. M. Torquatus beheaded his f. though Victor, for fighting without orders. — P. Decius Mus devoted himſelf. 24. L. Papirius Curſor Dictator: & L. Pap. Craſſus Maſter of the Horſe without Coſs.	99. Firſt LECTISTERNIA. 96. Veii after a 10 y. Siege taken by M. F. Camillus. 90. The Gauls under Brennus ſackt Rome. M. F. Camillus declar'd Dictator, and recall'd from Ardea came and defeated them. 67. Camil. routed the Gauls in the territory of Alba. 65. Θ Camillus of the plague. 64. The 1ſt Stage-Plays. 60. The Gauls were beaten near Tibur. 58. The Law was made agſt unlawfull Sute for Offices. 43. Began the War with the Samnites of above 50 y. continuance. The Rom. triumpht over them 30 times in this War. 21. The Romans inglorious Peace at Caudium where the Samnites overcame them, and brought them under the YOKE.	91. Euagoras K. of Cyprus revolted from the Perſians. 87. The Peace of Antalcidas. 74. Nicocles kill'd Euagoras K. of Cyprus, and reign'd. Uſſ. 70. Θ Jaſon Pheræus. D. 68 Θ Dionyſ. [v. 405 above] n. f. Dionyſ. II 57. Θ Alexand. Pheræus. D. —Θ Mithrid. K. of Pontus. n. f. Ariobarzanes. 54. Θ Mauſolus K. of Caria. Uſſ. —Θ Clearch. Tyrant at Heraclea in 12° regni. 43. Dionyſius. II. [v. 368. above] was outed by Timoleon, & thereupon turn'd Schoolmaſter at Corinth. 36. Θ Ariob. [v. 357 above] n. f. Mithrid. II. Uſſ. 30. Began the firſt 76 y. Period of CALIPPUS grafted upon that of Meton's XIX. y. 24. Nov. 12. Began the Æra Philippica. 12. In Niſan Began the Jew's Æra Contractum us'd in the 1ſt. book of Mac. 11. In Tiſri Began the Æra of the Seleucidæ us'd in the 2d book of Mac. 06. The Succeſſors of Alexander M. call'd themſelves Ks. 1ſt. Antigonus, and then the reſt. Uſſ. 05. Θ Dionyſ. Tyrant at Heraclea 55 y. old 01. Θ K. Mithridates. n. f. Mithrid. III. Uſſ	99. Θ Socrates 70 y. old. 79. N. Demoſthenes. 78. Θ Lyſias above 80 y. old 66. Eudoxus fl. Uſſ. 65. Ariſtippus now with Dionyſius junior. 64 Antiſthenes ye Cynic fl. 59. Θ Xenophon 90 y. old 48. Θ. Plato 81 y. old, D. H. 42. N. Epicurus and Menander. 41. Ephorus and Theopompus fl. 40 Θ Speuſippus. 35. Demades ſent to Alex M. 30. Æſchines fled to Rhodes. 28 Crates the Theban fl. & alſo Heraclides of Pontus. 25. Anaximenes of Lampſacus fl. — Θ Calliſthenes kill'd by AL. M. 23. Θ Diogenes 90 y. old 22. Θ Ariſtotle 63 y. old. n. Theophraſtus in his School cc. 06. Euclid the Geometrician fl.	400
300	The third X Weeks	being 70 y.	equal to 69 y. 2d. 6h.	91. Seleucus Nicator or Nicanor planted ſome Jews in the cities built by him in Aſia, and in lower Syria, and even in Antioch it ſelf, giving them equal RIGHT with the Macedons. Uſſ. from Euſ. & Joſ. Ant. XII. 3. 77. The LXX. Tranſlation now completed, and ſet up in Ptolemy's Library. Uſſ. NB. Their Tranſlation was onely of the five books of Moſes. But not long after, the other Books of the O. T. being likewiſe tranſlated into Greek, They all came to be called the LXX Tranſlation: and as ſuch to be read in the Helleniſts Synagogues, and ſo to be quoted in the N. T. Scriptures. They were alſo tranſlated into Latin for the uſe of the Weſtern Churches. The Uſefulneſs of that Greek Tranſlation of the Chriſtians made it to be ſo abhorr'd by the Jews that they forbad the reading of it under pain of Excommunication. They hate it the more becauſe it ſheweth us ſome corruptions or miſtakes in their preſent Hebrew Text. e. g. Pſ. XXII. 17. caari (as a Lyon) for caru (they digged, or as it is in our reading Tranſlation, they pierced.) 59 cc. Aug. 3d. Began the third X Weeks of the LXII, after which the Meſſia was to be CUT OFF Dan. IX. 26. 46. Ptolemy Euergetes having got all Syria, came to Jeruſ. and there offer'd Sacrifice of Thankſgiving. Uſſ. from Joſ. againſt Apion. lib. 2. 04. Antiochus M. in his way to Ægypt got Judæa into his Dominion. Uſſ. from Joſ Antiq. X. 3. but without infringing the Jew's Liberties.	83. Θ Sim. Juſt. n. fr. ELEAZAR, 32. Euſ. & G. S. 51. Θ El. [Joſ. XII. 3.] n. Uncle MANASSES fr. of Jaddus 26. Euſ. & G. S. & Chr. C. P. 25. Θ Man. [Joſ XII. 3.] n. ONIAS II f. of Simon. I. 14. Euſ. & G. S. 11 Θ On. [Joſ XII. 4.] n. f. SIMON II. 20. Euſ. and G S		Younger f. PTOL. PHILADELPHUS 38. the elder f. having been ſet aſide the y. before. Θ Ptol. f. of Lagus 84 y. old, being then private, for he reſign'd his K. 2 y before to his f. Philad. Θ Ptol. Phil. n. f. PTOL. EUERGETES I. 25. So call'd becauſe he gave the Ægyptians their Idols which K. Cambyſes took away. f. PTOL. PHILOPATOR 17. f. PTOL. EPIPHANES 24. But 5 y. old: therefore his father left him under the protection of SPQR. They ſent Æmilius Lepidus to be his Guardian.	85 83 47 22 05	2 —— Oct. 24 18 13	464 —— 502 527 544	80 Θ Sel. above 70 y old ſtabb'd in the back by Ptol. Ceraunus. Uſſ. n. f. ANTIOCHUS SOTER 19. Uſſ 61. Θ Sot. n. f ANTIOCHUS THEOS 15. Uſſ. 46. Θ Ant. Th poiſon'd by ux. Laodice Uſſ. n. f. SELEUCUS CALLINICUS 20. Uſſ. 44 He took in fr Antiochus Hierax. Uſſ. 27. Θ Ant. Hier. kill'd. 26 Θ Sel. Callinicus by fall from horſe Uſſ. n. his ff. SEL. CERAUNUS in Syria, and ANTIOCHUS in upper Aſia. Uſſ. 23. Θ Sel. Cer. poiſon'd. n. fr. ANTIOCHUS M. 36. He left upper Aſia to Achæus. 20. Achæus would be K. 15. Θ Achæus. Uſſ. 84 Θ Dem. Pol in a narrow neck of land in Syria where he had been kept priſoner by Seleucus who of all his dominions in Syria & Aſia (properly ſo call'd) now made one K. Uſſ. PERGAMUS. 83. Philetærus an Eunuch got the principality of it & held it 20 y Uſſ. 63 Θ Phil. 80 y. old n. Eumenes I. 22 41. Θ in drink Uſſ n. ATTALUS 44. He took on him the title of K. and his Succeſſors were call'd Ks. PARTHIA from a very good Author. 250. L. Man. Vulſo M. At. Regulus being CSS. in the time of the 1ſt Punic War, then the Parthians firſt revolted from the Macedons & the Antiochi. Juſt. They made Arſaces I. their K from whom the Arſacidæ reign'd till Xti 226. ARSACES I. reign'd. 27. After him Tiridates or Arſaces II. 17. Θ Arſ. n. f Artabanus.	98. Θ Caſſ. Uſſ. n. fff Philip, Antipater, and Alexander. Theſe three held it among them 3 y. 6 m. 94. Θ Al. the laſt of them kill'd by Demetrius Poliorcetes of Aſia who reign'd 6 y. 87. Pyrrhus outed him, and held the K. 7 m. 86. Outed by Lyſimachus who reign'd over Macedon 5 y. 6 m. Porph. and Dex. 81. Seleucus kill'd him. 80 Ptol. Cer. kill'd him. 79. fr. Meleager: outed after 2 m. by Antipater. 78 After 45 d. Soſthenes outed him and reign'd full 2 y. Porph. 77 and 76. Anarchy for 1 y. 2 m. n. Antigonus Gonatas 43. f. Demetrius 10 y. 32. Antigonus Fuſcus. 21. Philip f. of Demetrius. 42.	98 Lachares at Caſſander's perſuaſion laid hold of the Govern. Demetrius laid ſiege to Athens but in vain. 96. He beſieg'd it again. 95 He took it. 87. The Athenians revolted from Dem. who again laid ſiege to Athens. But by the perſuaſion of Crates He rais'd the ſiege. 69. Antigon Gonatas f. of Demetrius invaded Athens. 68. It yielded. 64. Diognetus was Archon; the laſt mention'd by Marm. 56. Gonatas reſtor'd Liberty to the Ath.	65. Θ Ar. kill'd n. f. ACROTATUS 1. 64. His poſthumous f. AREUS under Leonidas f. of Cleonymus f. of Cleomenes. 57. Θ Ar. in his 8th year. n. LEONIDAS 44. He was outed n. f. in law CLEOMBROTUS. 39 Out Cl. and Leonidas in again. 38. Θ Leon. n. f. CLEOMENES III. 22. Outed by Antigonus he fled into Ægypt. 19. He Θ there n. AGESIPOLIS f. of Ageſipolis f. of Cleombrotus under Guardian Cleomenes.	cc. 95 f ARCHIDAMUS. Between him & Agis was EUDAMIDAS II. cc. 44 Began his f. AGIS. cc. 40. Θ Ag ſtrangled by the Ephori, After him was Eurydamas who was poiſon'd: then Epiclidas f. of Leonidas. 19. LYCURGUS was ſet up: though there had been no K of his family. The RACE of Hercules was now ended. Then ſet up Tyrant MACHANIDAS. 06. Θ Machan. kill'd by Philopœmen n. Tyr NABIS.	97. Decius the f. devoted himſelf. 83. Dolabella beat the Gauls 60. Duillius Victor at Sea. 57. Lipara and Melita reduc'd by C. Atilius Regulus Serranus. 56. M Atilius Regulus having acted glorioſly agſt the 2 Aſdrubals and Amilcar was taken priſoner by Xanthippus & ſtarv'd to Θ. 51. Metellus overcame Aſdrubal & his Elephants. 49. Claudius was worſted. 42. Lutatius beat Hanno. 22. Marcellus took the opima Spolia from Viridomarus K. of the Gauls. 17. Slaughter of the Romans by Annibal at the Thraſimenian Lake. - Fabius ſucceſsfull through delay. 16. The fatal Batt. at Cannæ. 12. Marcellus took Syracuſe 08. Θ Marcellus kill'd. 01. Scipio having conquer'd Africa was therefore ſirnam'd Africanus.	91. Æſculap. brought to R. 81. Tarentine War of 10 y. 80. Pyrrhus with his Elephants frighten'd & worſted the Romans. 78. Fabricius ſent agſt him. 74. Pyrrhus routed by Curius went home ſoon after. 69. Silver 1ſt coin'd at R 64. 1ſt. Punic War. of 24 y. 32. Sardinia made a Rom. Province. 29 Began the Illyrian War. 28. Θ Amilcar kill'd in Spain. 25 40000 Gauls kill'd with their K. and 10000 taken. 19. Annibal took Saguntum 18. Began the 2d Pun. War. 14. Began the Philip. War. 07. Θ Aſdrubal kill'd in Spain. 06 Scipio drove the Carthaginians out of Spain. 03. Syphax and Aſdrubal were routed by Scipio. --Annibal quitted Italy. 02. His laſt overthrow at Zama. Soon after Vermina was routed alſo. 01. Peace with the Carthag.	95. PYRRHUS having kill'd Neoptolemus began to reign over the whole K. of Epirus. Uſſ 89. Θ AGATHOCLES Tyrant of Sicily 72 y old. 85. Summer, Began the ÆRA of Dionyſius. 84. The Pharos was built at Alexandria. Euſ. — The ACHÆI ſet up their Republick. 79. Θ ZIPÆTES K. of Bithynia having lived 76 y. & reign'd 48 y. n. eldeſt f. NICOMEDES. 78. HICÆTAS outed of Syracuſe by Thynio. 75 HIERO got Syracuſe. 70. He was ſaluted K. upon his conquering the Mamertines. 66. Θ Mithridates K. of Pontus. n. f. ARIOBARZANES. 62. Aſtacus enlarg'd & call'd Nicomedia — ARIARATHES IV. K. of Cappadocia. 57. Θ MAGAS K. of Cyrene after 50 y. reign. 51. ARATUS of Sicyon at 20 y. of age, freed his country from the yoke of Tyrant Nicocles, & join'd it to the Achæan League. Uſſ. 30. Teuta of Illyricum ſet up for pirating. Thereupon the Roman's war with them. 19. Mithridates K. of Pontus had war with them of Sinope. Uſſ. 15. Θ K. Hiero 90 y. old. Nephew Hieronymus reign'd 3 m. after him acc. to ſome; 12 m. acc. to others. After him were PRÆTORS elected. cc. 13. Θ Aratus having been 17 times Prætor of the Achæans, poiſoned by K. Philip. Pol.	88. Θ Theophraſtus 85 y. old, n. in his School was Strato of Lampſacus. 85. Theocritus fl. 83 Θ. Demetrius Phalareus Ptolemie's Librarian. v. Voſ. 80. Aratus and Callimachus fl. cc. 80. Manetho dedicated his book to Ptolemy Phil. 71. Θ Epicurus 72 y. old. D. cc. 70. Lycophron fl. 70 Θ. Strato [v. 288.] n. Lycon in the Lyceum. -- Θ Polemon of the Acad. 69 Beroſus preſented his hiſtory to Antioch. Soter 64. Now liv'd the Author of the CHRON. MARM. D. — Θ Zeno the Stoic 80 y. old. 41 Θ Arceſilaus Author of the middle Acad. 75 y. old. 40. Livius Andronicus 1ſt. Poet at Rome. cc. 20. Ariſto Ceus preſided over the Lyceum. 12. Θ Archimedes kill'd. 08. Θ Chryſippus 73 y. old. cc. 04. Θ Nævius. Hier. in Euſ.	300
200	The 4th. X Weeks	being 70 y.	equal to 69 y. 2d. 6h.	90 cc. Aug. 1. Began the 4th. X Weeks of the LXII, after which the Meſſia was to be CUT OFF. Dan. IX. 26. 76. Some Jews apoſtatizing got the favor of Ant. M. and ſet him againſt their Nation. 70. Ant. Epiph. took Jeruſalem; and robb'd the Temple; and made a great maſſacre of the people. 68 Apollonius enter'd Jeruſ. on the Sabbath day, killing and pillaging all. He built a Tower there and garriſon'd it. Ciſleu 25, He ſet up the Image of JUPITER OLYMPIUS in the Temple, and order'd the ſacrifice of the Altar of God to be onely to the Idol. The Samaritans diſowning the Jews, he alſo conſecrated their Temple to Jupiter Xenius. 67. MATTATHIAS a Prieſt of the ff. of Joarib took up arms againſt him with ſucceſs 66. Θ Mat. n. f. JUDAS MACCABÆUS: who kill'd Apollonius in battel, and with a handfull of men put Nicanor and Gorgias to flight; and defeated other enemies of the Jews 65. He with 10000 overthrew Lyſias with 65000. Then the Jews purg'd the Temple, and offer'd Sacrifice acc. to the Law, on Ciſleu 25, which was called the FEAST of DEDICATION. 64. 3, Sabbatical Year. 63 after Niſan, Lyſias with young Antiochus ſhut up the Jews in and about the Temple. But upon hearing of Philip's coming againſt them they made peace with the Jews. 62. Now had the Jews LIBERTY for their Religion. 1 Mac. VI. 59. 61. Adar 13. Θ Nicanor kill'd in fight with Judas. Here ends the 2d. Book of MACCABEES. Judas now obtain'd the Firſt LEAGUE that ever was between the Jews and the Romans. Θ Judas kill'd in fight with Bacchides and Alcimus. n. fr. JONATHAN. 58. K. Demetrius his General Bacchides being overcome by Jonathan made peace with him. 52 At the Feaſt of Tabernacles Jonathan at the deſire of K. Alex. put on the holy Robe. 44. Jonathan renew'd the Alliance with the ROMANS and LACEDÆMONIANS. - Θ Jon. kill'd treacherouſly by Tryphon. n. fr. SIMON H. P. and Governor. 43. The YOKE of the Heathen (Syrian) Ks. was taken away from Iſr. 1 Mac. XIII. 41. 42 On Ijar 23. Simon took the Tower. That day therefore Feſtival. He purg'd it and dwelt in it.	91 Θ Sim. II. n. f ONIAS III. 16 y. Goar on G S. 75. Θ On. III. [v. Uſſ.] NB. The 3 following H. P's were APOSTATES. The 1ſt was Jeſus who call'd himſelf JASON fr. of Onias III. H. P. 3 y. Joſ 72. Θ Jaſ. n. fr. Onias IV. or MENELAUS 10 y. G. S. 71. He went to K. Antiochus having left fr. Lyſimachus his ſubſtitute. 70. Lyſim. robbing the Temple was kill'd by the people. 62. Θ Men. n. ALCIMUS. not deſcended from Jaddus as all before were. NB. The HASMONITES now ſet up, and were in the H. P. hood 126 or 127 y. [v. 37. below] 59. Θ Alc. There was no H. P. for 7 y. [Joſ XX. 8.] 53. JONATHAN was H. P. 44. Θ Jon. kill'd by fraud n. fr. SIMON 8 y. 7 m. 35. Θ Sim. kill'd by f. In		PTOL. PHILOMETOR 35. Outed by Antiochus Epiphanes. The Alexandrians ſoon outed him & ſet up (not Philometor, but) fr. Ptol. Phyſcon call'd Euergetes II. For quiet he took in Philometor. Philometor outed fled to Rome. He was reſtor'd by the Romans: who made Euerg. glad of Cyrene. Θ Phil. n. EUERGETES alone 29. He married Cleopatra who was his Brother's widow and Siſter. He caſt her off & married her d. Cleopatra the younger. Outed he fled to Cyprus, & ſiſter Cle-	81 70 65 64 46 36 31	7 —— —— —— Sept. 29 —— ——	568 —— —— —— 603 —— ——	87. Θ Ant. M. kill'd n. f. Seleucus Philopator 12. 75. Θ kill'd. n. fr. Antiochus Epiphanes 11. 64. Θ in Perſia begging pardon of the Jew's God. n. f. Antioch. Eupator 2. 62. He & Tutor Lyſias were kill'd by Demetrius Soter f. of Seleucus who reign'd 12. 50. Alexander Bala 5. 46. Demetrius Nicator. f. of Demetrius Soter. 44. Antiochus Theos. 43. Tryphon kill'd him and reign'd. 41. Demetrius was taken by the Parthi. 39. Antiochus Sidetes fr. of Demetrius kill'd Tryphon, and reign'd. 30. Θ Ant. Sid. kill'd by the Parthi who brought back Demetrius. Uſſ. 27. Ptol. ſet up Alex. Zebina falſe f. of Bala. 26. Demetrius was kill'd 97 EUMENES II. f. of Attalus 38 Uſſ. 59. ATTALUS PHILADELPHUS fr. of Eumenes II. 21 Str. 38. ATTALUS PHILOMETOR f. of Eumenes II. 5. Str. 33 Θ Att. leaving ROMAN people his Heir. But Ariſtonicus baſe f. of Eumenes II invaded Aſia as his RIGHT by his father. Uſſ 30. M. Perpenna the Roman CS. took him in Stratonice and carried him in chains to ROME. 26. He was ſtrangled; & Aſia was reduc'd into a ROMAN PROVINCE. Phriapatius ſucceeded Artabanus & reign'd 15 y. in the times of Antiochus M. and Seleucus Philopator. f. Phrahates reign'd in the time of Ant. Epiphanes. After him came in fr. Mithridates I. 38. Θ Mith. n. f. Phrahates II 28 Θ Phr. n. Uncle Artabanus II. 25. Θ Artab. n. f. Mithridates II. call'd M.	79. Θ Ph. n. f. PERSEUS. He held it 10 y. 8. m. Porph. 68. He was taken by the Romans and kept in priſon 5 y. and Θ. NB. When Perſeus was taken, then began the FOURTH GREAT EMPIRE of the ROMANS. —The Macedons were Ἀβασίλευτοι 18 y. then in 49. Andriſcus ſet up for 1 y. Porph. He was commonly call'd Ψευδοφίλιππος becauſe he pretended himſelf to be Philip f. of K. Perſeus. 48. He was taken by the Romans, who made Macedonia a Roman PROVINCE. 42. Another pretended Philip ſet up againſt the Romans, and got 17000 men in arms.	200. The Romans waged war with Philip of Macedon for oppreſſing the Athenians. 196. T. Quinctius proclaim'd liberty to Greece at the Iſthmian Games. Plut. 81. Callicrates betrayed the liberty of the Achæans to the Rom. cc. 66. Polybius with 1000 other Achæans were ſent priſoners to Rome. 49. They had leave to return home. 47. Came Legates from Rome to the Achæans requiring them to diſſolve their LEAGUE.	97 Nabis acted the Tyrant againſt Argos which Philip gave him. 95. Lacedæmon was attackt by T Quinctius. Nabis gladly received conditions of Peace. 92. Nabis worſted Philopœmen at Sea. But ſoon after Philopœmen gave him a terrible blow at land. Θ Nab. kill'd by Alexamenus an Ætolian. He was kill'd by the Lacedæm. After which Philopœmen enter'd Lacedæmon, and took it into the ACHÆAN LEAGUE. The Achæi now join'd themſelves to the ROMANS. 88. Upon a quarrel between the Lac. and the Achæi, Philop diſmantled Lacedæmon, abrogated Lycurgus's Laws, and ſubſtituted thoſe of the Achæi in their place The Romans diſapprov'd of all this, and forbad the like for the future. 84 The Romans declar'd the Lacedæm. FREE from the Achæi 82. The Laced. enter'd into the Achæan League		94. T. Quinctius triumpht three days, Demetrius f. of Philip, and Nabis Tyrant of Lac. his Priſoners being led before his chariot. 89. Corn. Scipio was now ſirnam'd Aſiaticus. 87. He was ſeverely fin'd —His fr. Africanus being accus'd went into exile. 72. Now both Coſs firſt made out of the Commons. 48. Θ M. Por. Cato 85 y. old 47. P. Corn. Scipio Æmilianus went agſt Carthage. 46. Mummius ſackt and burnt Corinth. — Scipio raz't Carthage. 33. Θ Tib. Gracchus kill'd in tumult. 21. Θ fr. Caius alſo in tumult. 19. The Coſs were thrown in bonds by Marius Tribune of the people. 16. Metellus was ſirnam'd Dalmaticus. 15. Scaurus conquer'd the Ligurians. 13. Carbo overcame the	200. 1ſt. of the Maced. War. 198. Philip was routed by T. Quinctius. 97. He ſued for Peace. 96. Peace with the Maced. 92. War with K. Antiochus. 91. He was expell'd Greece by Coſ. Acilius Glabrio. 90. He was routed by Corn. Scip. & again by Acilius. 88 He &c. obtain'd Peace. 83. Θ Annibal by poiſon which he took upon the Romans demanding him. 77. The Iſtrians & Ligurians were conquer'd. 71. Began the Maced. War. 68. Perſeus was overcome. [v. 168. I.] 53. Began the Celtiberian War of 20 y. 49 Beg. the III. PUNIC War. 48. Θ Maſſiniſſa 90 y. old [of the 3d Maced. War. v. 148. I.] 47. War with the Achæans. 41. With the Numantines. 40. K. Viriathus was kill'd by Servilius.	96. Θ Scopas General of the Ætolians, poiſon'd by Ariſtomenes. Uſſ. 90. Pruſias K. of Bithynia leagu'd with the Romans. Uſſ. 88. Ariarathes K. of Cappadocia begg'd pardon of the Romans for having helpt Antiochus againſt them. 84. Lycortas father of Polybius pleaded the Achæan's cauſe with great applauſe at Rome 83. Θ Philopœmen Prætor of the Achæans 70 y. old taken and kill'd by the Meſſenians. —Pharnaces K. of Pontus ſurpriz'd Sinope 82. War among the Aſiatic Ks. Uſſ. 79. Peace between them. Ib. 72. K. Ariarathes ſent his f. to be brought up at Rome. Ib. 62. Θ K. Ariar. n. f. Ariarathes Philopator 59. He was outed by fr. Orophernes. 57. He went to Rome and ſued for his K. The Senate order'd that he and his fr. ſhould reign together. But K. Attalus reſtor'd him. 49. Θ Pruſias K. of Bithynia kill'd by f. Nicomedes acc. to D. S. by his Subjects acc. to Pol. n. f. Nicomedes Philopator. Uſſ. 39. Θ Ariarathes Philop. The Romans gave his ſix children by Laodice, Lycaonia and Cilicia: She kill'd 5 of them, was kill'd her	64. Θ Eratoſthenes 80 y. old Uſſ. n. Librarian at Alexandria was Apollonius Rhodius. 84. Θ Plautus [v. Voſſ.] 79. Cæcilius the Comæd. fl. 69 Θ Ennius 70 y. old. 62. Hipparchus made his firſt Aſtronomical Obſervations. Uſſ. cc. 60. Ariſtarchus the Grammarian fl. -- Apollodorus was then a Diſciple of Panætius. 59. Θ Terence the Comœdian. cc. 56. Critolaus began to preſide over the Lyceum. 46. Polybius went to ſee the ruins of Corinth. 40 Diodorus preſided over the Lyceum. cc 40. Accius fl. Hier. in Euſ. cc. 38. viz. under Attalus the laſt K. of Pergamus, Nicander both Poet and Phyſician fl. 30. Panætius the Stoic was with Scipio Africanus in	200

The fifth X Weeks. | being 70 y. | equal to 69 y. 2d. 6h.

The 6th. X Weeks. | being 70 y. | equal to 69 y. 2d. 6h.

41. Simon confirm'd the LEAGUE with the ROMANS, and LACEDÆMONIANS.
35. ⊙ Sim. kill'd treacherouſly by f. in law Ptolemy. 1. Mac. XVI. 16.
n. f. JOHN HYRCANUS H.P. and Governor. [He was Prince, Prieſt, and Prophet. *Joſ.*]
NB. Here ends the firſt Book of MACCABEES after a Hiſtory of 40 Years.
32. Jeſus f. of Sirac found a Hebrew Book of his Grandfather's in Ægypt, and tranſlated it into Greek, calling it ECCLESIASTICUS.
30. John took Shechem, and Gerizim; and deſtroyed the Temple which had been built by Sanballat *cc.* 200. *y.* before. *Joſ* XIII. 17. [v. *ſupra* 335.]
21. *cc. July* 29 Began the 5*th.* X Weeks of the LXII, *after which the* MESSIA *was to be* CUT OFF. *Dan.* IX. 26.
07. ⊙ John. n. f. ARISTOBULUS the firſt who wore a Crown after the Babyl. Captivity.
06. ⊙ Ariſt. n. fr. ALEXANDER JANNÆUS both K. and P. [*Joſ. Ant.* XIX.]

100

79. ⊙ Alex. leaving all to ux. ALEXANDRA. *Joſ. b. Jud* I. 4. & Ant. XIII. 23 with XX. 8
cc. 70. *Nov* ⊙ Q. Alex. having reign'd 9 *y.* and liv'd 73. n. f. HYRCANUS II. H. P. & K.
—After 3 *m.* fr. ARISTOBULUS overcame him, & was K. He let fr. Hyrc. continue H. P.
67. *ending* ARISTOBULUS was both K. and P. for 3 *y.* and 3 *m.* *Joſ* XX. 8.
63. *Tiſri* 10 [being *the great Day of Expiation, Lev.* XXIII. 27.] POMPEY after 3 *m.* ſiege took *Jeruſ.* and carried away Ariſtobulus with his 2 ff, and dd. Younger f. Alexander eſcap't back to Jeruſ. Pompey left the Government of Judæa to SCAURUS: So that Hyrcanus now was no more than titular K.
57. Alexander the younger f. of Ariſtobulus now waſting Judæa, A GABINIUS Preſident of Syria went againſt him, and routed him: but he gave an Ariſtocracy to the Jews at Jeruſalem.
52. *cc. July* 27. Began the 6*th.* X WEEKS of the LXII, after which the MESSIA was to be CUT OFF. *Dan.* IX. 26.
49. ⊙ Ariſtob. poiſon'd: and alſo f. Alex. beheaded. f. Antigonus fled to Ptol. Menæus.
47. ANTIPATER was made Procurator of Judæa by Cæſar who was then at Antioch.
—Antipater made f. PHASAELUS Governor of Jeruſalem: and f. HEROD Gover. of Galilee
43. HEROD was made Gover. of Cœleſyria by Caſſius. --- ⊙ Antipater poiſon'd by Malichus
40. Antigonus took Jeruſ — In the end of this *y.* HEROD was declar'd K by the Senate at Rome
37. [*Tiſri* 10 again, v. ſupra 63] HEROD took Jeruſ. 107 *y.* before it's Deſtruction. *Joſ.* XX. 8.
--- Antigonus being taken there was put to ⊙ by Mark Ant. at Antioch the *winter* following
cc. 31. Now aroſe that Diſtinction among the Jews of SCRIBES and PHARISEES. [v. *Uſſ.*]
18. [*the 18th of* HEROD's *Reign being paſt*] He began to build the TEMPLE. *Joſ. Ant.* XIV. 13
cc. 06. ⊙ Alexander, and Ariſtobulus ff. of Herod condemn'd by the SANHEDRIN.
04. *March* 25. The ANNUNTIATION of B. V. M. — *June* 24. N. JOHN Baptiſt.
— *Decemb.* 25. N. CHRIST of a *Virgin* [*acc.* to that *Prophecy* in *Eſay* VII. 14.] at Bethlehem [*acc.* to that *Prophecy* in *Mica* V. 2] whither Joſeph and ux. went to be TAXT.
03. *Jan.* 1 CHRIST circumcis'd. — *Jan.* 6. Came the MAGI. — CHRIST's Flight into Ægypt; (So was fulfill'd *Hoſea* XII. 1.) upon Herod's killing the INFANTS (*acc.* to *Jer.* XXXI. 15.)
— Towards the middle of *March* this *y.* ⊙ Herod at Jericho 70 *y.* old. --- On *Paſſeover* day this *y.* (which was *March* 31.) was that Tumult of the Jews in the Temple: in which Archelaus his Guards kill'd 3000 of them. Complaint whereof being made at Rome, Archelaus haſtned thither; where AUGUSTUS excus'd him and alſo gave him the chief parts of Herod's Dominions, viz Judæa, and Idumæa, and alſo Samaria. To Herod's f. Antipas he gave Galilee, and Peræa; and to f. Philip Iturea, Trachonitis, and Lyſanias's Abylene.
---Upon Herod's ⊙ Joſeph and ux. and Jeſus return'd, not into Judæa: but to Nazareth.

001

law. (v. B.)
n. f. John HYRCANUS, 28 *y.* 9 *m.* (v. *Uſſ.* p. 127.)
07. ⊙ Hyrc.
n. eldeſt f. Judas or ARISTOBULUS.
06. ⊙ Ariſt. (v. *Joſ. Ant.* XIX.)
n. fr. ALEXANDER JANNÆUS 27 *y.* (*Ib.* XIII. 20.)
79. ⊙ Al. Jan.
n. f HYRCANUS II.
70. He was K. alſo.
67. *Uſſ.* fr. ARISTOBULUS outed him and was H P. and K.
63. Outed by Pompey, who made fr. HYRCANUS H. P.
47. Cæſar at Antioch declar'd him H. P.
40. Antigonus bit off his Ears: and was H. P.
37 *ending*, He was Herod's Priſoner.
NB. Now Herod gave the H. Phood away from the Haſmonites to certain CREATURES. The firſt was ANANELUS.
36. He was outed: and ARISTOBULUS an Haſmonite was put in by Herod.
35. ⊙ Ariſtobulus but 18 *y.* old [*Joſ* XV. 3]
ANANELUS in again.
34. JESUS f. of Phabes.
28. SIMON f. of Boethus
05. MATTHIAS.
04. JOAZAR.
03. fr. ELEAZAR.
cc. 2. JESUS f. of Sies.

27
17 21 632
14
08
96
88
81 12 668
65
52 05 697
41
37
31 02
30
— Aug. 31 719

opatra reign'd,
He recov'd Ægypt.
⊙ Eu. n PTOL. SOTER 36.
but Apion baſe f. of Euergetes had Cyrene by gift of his father.
Cleop. gave Cyprus to f. Alexander.
Soter and Alex. chang'd uxx. & Ks.
⊙ Ptol. Ap. leaving Cyrene to the Romans.
⊙ Cleop. poiſon'd. f. Alexand. would have been K. but the people call'd in PTOL. SOTER.
After his ⊙ this *y.* d. Cleop. reign'd 7 *m.* & married Alexander II: who kill'd her after 19 *d.*
Out Alex. II.
n. Dionyſius [Auletes.] NB. He is ſaid to have reign'd 29 *y.* reckoning from the ⊙ of Soter.
CLEOPATRA. 22.
Shemet M. Antony.
He gave her Chalcis.
Fight at ACTIUM.
⊙ M. Antony.
⊙ Cleopatra.
NB. This *day*, viz. *Aug.* 31 is 1°. *Thoth* in the ſixt *y.* of the Ægyptians ÆRA AUGUSTORUM: and begin's *Ptolemy*'s 1°. AUGUSTI.

by ux. Cleopatra in the Temple at Tyre. Which city from thence had it's LIBERTY. (v. *Uſſ*)
She reign'd together with her ff.
24. Seleucus reign'd in Syria 1 *y.* againſt her conſent.
23 She kill'd him, & made f. Gryphus K
22. He kill'd Alex. Zebina.
20. He poiſon'd his Mother.
11. Antiochus Gryphus reign'd in Syria: and fr. Cyzicenus in Cœleſyria. (v. *Uſſ.* p. 126.)
97. ⊙ Gryphus kill'd: leaving behind him five ff. Eldeſt f. Seleucus ſucceeded him *acc.* to *Joſ.* (v. *Uſſ*)
94. He made war againſt his Uncle Ant Cyzicenus, who being overcome kill'd himſelf.
93. Ant. Euſebes, or Pius, f. of Ant Cyzicenus outed him of Syria. [*Joſ*] Thereupon he fled into Cilicia: where they of Mopſueſtia received him. But he playing the Tyrant there, the people burnt him. [v. *Uſſ*] Thereupon his twin brothers Antiochus, and Philip ruin'd Mopſueſtia. But Ant. Pius came and routed them.
⊙ Antiochus drown'd in the fl Orontes. So Philip and Ant. Pius were now Rivals for the K. (*Uſſ.*)
92. Demetrius Eucærus 4*th.* f. of Gryphus was made K. of Damaſcus by Ptolemy Lathurus, [or Soter.] He and fr. Philip joining forces, Ant. Pius was overpowr'd; and fled to the Parthians. (*Uſſ.*)
91. ⊙ Ant. Pius *acc.* to *Joſ.* (But v. *Uſſ.* p. 140.)
83. The Syrians being tir'd of their Civil Wars, which they had now been harraſſed with for 8 *y.* laſt paſt, threw off the Seleucidæ, and put themſelves under Tigranes K. of Armenia, who held Syria by his Lieutenant Magadates. (*Uſſ.*)
69. Lucullus made him quit Syria, and ſet up Ant. Aſiaticus or Comagenus f. of Ant. Pius. (*Ib.*)
66. Tigranes yielded himſelf to Pompey; who let him continue K. of Armenia. Ant. Aſiaticus now held Syria.
65. He begg'd of Pompey to continue: but in vain.
Thus ended the Reign of the SELEUCIDÆ; Ant. Aſiaticus being now no more than a Subject of the Romans: and SYRIA, PHOENICIA, and CILICIA being now, or ſoon after reduc'd by POMPEY into ROMAN PROVINCES.

cc. 90. ⊙ Mithr. II.
n. an INTERREGNUM occaſion'd by the civil Wars.
cc. 85. Muaskires was K.
cc. 77. Sinathroces now 80 *y.* old return'd from exile; and was K.
70. ⊙ Sin. n. Phrahates Theos.
61. ⊙ Phr. kill'd by his ff.
n. f. Mithridates III.
57. Out Mithr.
n. fr. Orodes. He is call'd Ὑρώδης, and Herodes.
37. ⊙ kill'd by f. Phrahates, Phraortes *acc.* to *Plut.*
He reign'd 'till Chriſti 13°. When he was kill'd by his Italian Whore Thermuſa.

Trebellius then Quæſtor went againſt him, and defeated him.

46. Upon their refuſing to do ſo, METELLUS and MUMMIUS were ſent agſt them. They both routed them, and Mummius firſt ſack't, and then burnt CORINTH.

80. They being oppreſſed by the Achæi made complaint thereof to the Romans who in the *n. y.* took care to have them righted.
44. The EPHORI receiv'd Letters from H. P. Jonathan [v 144. *B.*] in which Letters he put them in mind of thoſe which paſt between K. AREUS, and H. P Onias. (v. 309 *above*, & 307. *C.*)

ROMAN HISTORY.

88. The War between Sylla, and Marius.
87. The Siege of Rome by Cinna, and Marius.
84. Cinna and Carbo's War againſt Sylla.
81. The War between Sylla, and Sertorius.
66. Piſo's Conſpiracy diſcover'd.
63. That of CATILINE broke out.
60. Cæſar, and Pompey, and Craſſus united.
49. War between CÆSAR, and POMPEY.
48. The Battle at PHARSALIA.
45. Cæſar created DICTATOR for life; and now 1*ſt.* ſtil'd EMPEROUR.
44 The ÆDILES CEREALES created.
— *March* 15. ⊙ Cæſar 56 *y.* old, kill'd in the Senate Houſe. His heir Octavian haſtned to Rome.
43. The TRIUMVIRI ſet up.
42. The Battle at PHILIPPI.
40. Cæſar and Antony ſhare the Government.
32. Cæſar and Antony at variance.
31. *Sept.* 2. Sea-Fight at ACTIUM.
27. Cæſar by the Senate ſtil'd AUGUSTUS.
13. *June* 27. Auguſtus was now inveſted with the TRIBUNITIA POTESTAS for life.
12. Auguſtus adopted Tiberius.
10 Tib married Auguſtus his d. Julia.
06 *June* 27. Auguſtus gave Tiberius the TRIB. POT. for 5 *y.*
05. Caius Cæſar put on the Toga Virilis.
04. The DECREE of Auguſtus that all the (Roman) World ſhould be TAXT.
02. Lucius Cæſar put on the Toga Virilis.
01 Tiberius his TRIB. POT. ceas'd.

Cimbri, who now firſt paſt the Alps, &c.
09. Metellus twice Victorious over Jugurtha.
06. Cæpio robb'd the Temple at Thouloſe.
04 Marius his Triumph over Jugurtha.
02. He routed the Teutones.
01. He & Catulus ended the Cimbric War: killing 140000, & taking 60000.

33. Numantia deſtroyed.
25. War with the Allobroges, and others.
21. ⊙ 120000 of them kill'd by Fabius. Narbonenſis Gallia was thereupon made a ROMAN PROVINCE.
11. War declar'd againſt Jugurtha for his killing Hiempſal and Adherbal.
06. He was Sylla's Priſoner.
04. He was kill'd at Rome.

ROMAN MISCELLANIES.

99. Dolabella ſubdued the Luſitani.
98. Didius ſucceſsfull in Spain.
94. Fulv. Flaccus ſubdued the Celtiberians.
91. The Marſic, or Confederate War.
88. The Mithridatic War began.
74. The Pirates were ſubdued.
--- Cilicia, and Crete made ROMAN PROVINCES.
73. All Spain yielded to Pompey.
71. ⊙ Spartacus. So an end of the Servile War.
67. Pompey ſubdued the Pirates.
--- Metellus reduc'd Crete.
65. Pompey overcame the Iberi, and the Albani.
61. Began the War with the Allobroges.
58. Cæſar overcame the Helvetii, &c.
57. ---- the Belgæ, and the Nervii.
56. —The Venetians. 55. — the Germans.
54. --- the BRITAINS. 52. --- the Gauls.
47. *Jan.* 14. He retook Alexandria.
32. War decreed againſt Ant. and Cleop.
25. The Cantabri and Aſtures were conquered.
-- India and Scythia courted Auguſtus.
24. The Aſt. and Cantab. again ſubdued.
22. They were a third time ſubdued
20. The ROM. ENSIGNS retaken from the Parthians.
--- The Indians leagu'd with Auguſtus.
19. Agrippa ſettled Gaul and Spain.
15 Gaul was again compos'd by Auguſtus.
--- War with the Rhæti and Vindelici.
11. Tiberius conquer'd the Dalmatæ, &c.
07. He triumph't over the Germans.
01. The Armenian War.

ſelf, & the youngeſt f. (who had been kept alive by ſome of his kindred) reign'd.
24. ⊙ Mithridates Euergetes K. of Pontus and leſſer Armenia kill'd treacherouſly by his Servants at Sinope.
--- *n.* reign'd f. Mithridates Eupator.
04. Began the ÆRA of ASCALON us'd in *Chr. C. P.* (v. *Uſſ.*)
03. Athenio a certain Shepherd was ſet up by the fugitives in Sicily for K.
01. ⊙ Athenio overcome by the Roman General; and torn in pieces by the people.
95. K. Tigranes now recover'd Armenia.
92. K. Mithridates now got Cappadocia.
91. The Cappadoces with leave from the Romans made ARIOBARZANES their K.
90. He being outed by Tigranes, Cappadocia came again under Mithridates.
--- ⊙ Nicom. Philop. K. of Bithynia.
n. reign'd f. NICOMEDES: whom elder fr. Socrates outed; He was reſtor'd by the Rom.
89. K. Mithridates leagu'd with K. Tigranes
88. -- His Maſſacre of the Romans in Aſia.
76. ⊙ Nic. K. of Bithynia, leaving the Roman people his HEIR by Will.
66. K. Ariobarzanes was now reſtor'd to Cappadocia by help of Pompey.
64. ⊙ K. Mithridates.
63. Began the ÆRA of the Philadelphians.
61. They of Gaza now began their ÆRA.
49. From *Sept.* 14. the SYRO-MACEDONS began their Times of the CÆSARS: From the ſame day alſo the Rom. Emp. counted their INDICTIONS: and they of Antioch began their ÆRA. Though the Date of the Indictions was afterwards alter'd to the *n. y.*
48. The famous Library at Alexand. was burn't.
—Began the Laodicean account of the Cæſars.
47. ⊙ K. Pharnaces kill'd by Aſander.
46. *cc. Oct.* 1 Began the *y.* of confuſion of 445 *d.*
45. *Jan.* 1. Began the firſt JULIAN YEAR.
38. Began the Spaniard's ÆRA of Auguſtus.
36. Archelaus made K. of Cappad. by Ant.
34 All Armenia was now reduc't by Ant.
29. Juba now made K. of Mauritania by Cæſar.
01 ⊙ Artavaſdes K. of Armenia.

Ægypt.
29. ⊙ Carneades 85 *y.* old
n. Clitomachus in the Academy.
cc. 23. ⊙ Polybius in the 82*d* year of his age. *Luc.*
06. N. M. Tullius Cicero: and alſo Cn. Pompeius.
cc. 03. ⊙ Lucilius 46 *y.* old
02. Archias the Poet then a boy came from Antioch to Rome.
95. N. Lucretius.
87. Plotius Gallus was the firſt Rhetorician at Rome.
82. N. P. Terentius Varro.
77. Apollonius Rhodius fl.
64. ⊙ Pacuvius 90 *y.* old.
60. Diod. Siculus ſaith of himſelf, *I came into Ægypt; Ptol. Dionyſ.* n⊙ *being K.*
59. N. Titus Livius, and Meſſala Corvinus.
57. ⊙ Catullus 30 *y.* old.
50. ⊙ Q. Hortenſius.
47. Hyginus then a Boy was brought to Rome by Cæſar from Alexandria.
43 ⊙ M. T. Cicero aged 64, put to ⊙ by M. Antony.
cc. 40. Phædrus, and Trogus Pompeius fl.
36. Aſinius Pollio fl.
35. ⊙ Cr. Salluſtius 53 *y.* old.
28. ⊙ M. Terentius Varro near 90 *y.* of age.
26. C. Gallus kill'd himſelf.
--- Munatius Plancus fl.
19. ⊙ Virgil at Brunduſium.
--- Now alſo ⊙ Tibullus.
17. Varius, & Tucca fl. *Euſ.*
16. ⊙ Æmilius Macer.
08 ⊙ Mecœnas and Horace.
07. Dionyſius Halicarnaſſeus began to write his HISTORY.

100

001

THE APPENDIX.

PART the FIRST containing a CHRONOLOGICAL ACCOUNT of ſome of the moſt REMARKEABLE PASSAGES of the LIFE and DEATH of our LORD JESUS CHRIST; Eſpecially of ſuch CHIEF MATTERS of the GOSPEL as were the plain and evident COMPLETIONS of thoſe PROPHESIES of the MESSIA foretold in the OLD TESTAMENT: More particularly of that SIGNAL PROPHECY of his DEATH. *Dan.* IX. 26.

Years of the Vulgar Æra of Chriſt.

9 CHRIST now *cc* twelve years of age (v. 4. *before Chriſt B.*) came at the PASSEOVER time to be examin'd by the Doctors in the Temple in order to his being admitted to the next PASSEOVER *acc.* to the cuſtom of the *Jews*; whoſe uſual admiſſion to the PASSEOVER was at 13 *y.* of age. And at that age they us'd to ſet out their children to Trades [v. *Lightfoot Vol. II. p* 394.] *Joſeph*'s Trade was that of a Carpenter. *Mat.* XIII. 55. and therefore *Chriſt* was call'd ſo. *Mark* VI. 3.

28 JOHN BAPTIST preaching, and baptizing in *Bethabara* beyond *Jordan* [*John* I. 28.] and being thereupon ask'd whether he was the MESSIA or not, denied it; and declar'd that he was below all compariſon with him, but that he was ſent before him, &c. *Ib.* 29 --- 34.

It follow's that the next day *John* having ſeen *Jeſus* coming towards him, and at the ſame time *the Holy Ghoſt deſcending like a Dove and abiding upon him*, declar'd that he had this token from God by which he ſhould know the ſon of God the *Meſſia*: and thereby he did know that this was He *Ib.*

This he ſaid more than once. And ſome of them that heard it came to *Jeſus*, and were his Diſciples. *Ib.* v 37 — 51.

Chriſt being thus *anointed with the Holy Ghoſt and with power* (*Acts* X. 38.) came to act in his Prophetical Office firſt in *Galilee*, (*John* II) as it was foretold that he ſhould in *Eſai* IX 1. &c.

All this was 15°. *Tiberii* (*Luke* III 1.) At which time *Chriſt* was 30 *y.* old (i. e.) 30 complete; which St *Luke* obſerv's *c. III.* 23: that being the age before which none ſhould enter into the Miniſtry. (*Num.* IV. 3. &c)

29 *April.* 18. Was *Chriſt*'s FIRST PASSEOVER that he kept at *Jeruſalem* after his entring into the Miniſtry.

This was when *Herod*'s Temple had been 46 *y.* in building, as we read *John* II 20. which fixes it to this *y* [v. 18 *before Chriſt* B.]

Chriſt came now to the Temple as *his Father's Houſe*, *acc.* to thoſe *Propheſies* in *Hag.* II. 7, 9. *and Mal.* III. 1.

Thence he whip't out the buyers and ſellers, therein acting as a Prophet. *John* II. 15. Being queſtion'd about his Authority for this, he prov'd it by his Miracles. *Ib.* v 23. and III. 2. &c. Thereupon many believ'd, and follow'd him into *Judæa*: where he baptiz'd all that came to him. III. 26. and IV. 1. *John* hearing now how that *Jeſus* baptiz'd more than he did, rejoic'd at it, and ſaid thus it ought to be. III. 27 -- 36. But the *Phariſees* having no patience at this, *Chriſt* did therefore go out of their reach, paſſing through *Samaria* into *Galilee*, &c. IV. 3, 4. There he wrought Miracles, (v. 54.) till the end of that *y.*

30 From *Nazareth* in *Galilee* the bleſſed *Jeſus* came to be baptiz'd of *John* in *Jordan*. There again the Holy Ghoſt deſcended upon him, as he himſelf ſaw at his coming up out of the water. *Mat* III. 16. *Mark* I. 10. This was neceſſary to ſupport him againſt that ſtorm that was then coming upon him in his 40 daies Temptation by the Devil in the Wilderneſs, who at laſt brought him thence and ſet him on the battlements of the Temple. There the Devil tempted him to caſt himſelf down, to ſhew that he was the Son of God by the Angel's receiving him: *acc.* to that Text, *Pſ* XCI. 11, 12; which when *Jeſus* had anſwer'd with other clear Scriptures, then the Devil gave him over, and *Angels came and miniſtred unto him.*

This was *John*'s laſt act of baptizing. *Luke* III. 21. Soon after which he was put in priſon by *Herod Mat.* XIV. 3.

April. 7. was our bleſſed Lord's SECOND PASSEOVER that he then kept at *Jeruſalem*. At which *Chriſt* ſpeaking with the *Jews* concerning *John Baptiſt* ſaid He *was a burning and a ſhining Light*, but he was So but πρὸς ὥραν *for a ſeaſon. John.* V. 35. Which Expreſſion of our Saviour ſhews that John was now impriſon'd.

While the bleſſed *Jeſus* was there at *Jeruſalem*, he wrought a Miracle in reſtoring one to his limbs that had been a Cripple 38 *y.*

Years of the Vulgar Æra of Chriſt.

30 Which though our Saviour did without any bodily work, but only by a Word or two ſpeaking, yet this being done on the Sabbath day, the *Jews* were ready to ſtone him for it, (v. 16.) and much more for words that he ſpoke in his diſpute with them about it, [v. 18.] making himſelf *equal with God* as they underſtood him. [*ib.*] Nor did he deny it, but juſtified what he had ſaid. This provoked them to the utmoſt; So that however at the preſent he eſcap't out of their hands, yet they waited ſtill for a time to kill him. [*John* VII. 1, 19 25.] Therefore for the preſent he return'd back to *Nazareth*. [*Mat* IV. 12, 13.] But finding them ready to kill him there too [*Luke* IV. 29] he went thence to *Capernaum*, and made that his dwelling [*Mat.* IV. 13 *Mark* I. 21.] There he preach'd, and wrought extraordinary Miracles. [*Mat.* IV. 23.] How upon this the people were GATHER'd to him read v. 24, 25, and then read *Gen.* XLIX. 10. and you will ſee that this was the plain fulfilling of JACOB's Prophecy The *Jews* that then liv'd could not but ſee reaſon to think ſo: For at that very time they ſaw the SCEPTER *departed* from JUDA (*i. e.*) the דין נפשות the Judgement of LIFE and DEATH was now wholly taken away from them: there being now no ſuch JUDGE among them; and conſequently no מחוקק (*i. e.*) no *Clerk* that with his *Stylus* us'd to write the Judge's Sentence between his feet. [*So this word plainly ſignifies, Num.* XXI. 18.] Therefore *acc.* to that *Prophecy*, now the SHILO (*i. e.*) the MESSIA was COME. [*Of the Shilo's being the Meſſia, ſee it prov'd by Edzard* beyond all contradiction.]

The POWER of LIFE and DEATH was in the *Sanhedrin* ſurely in *Herod*'s time, when he would not put his own ſſ. to death but by their Sentence.

And this Power was continued in the *Sanhedrin* by the *Romans* till within 40 *y* before the DESTRUCTION of *Jeruſalem*, as the *Jews* may ſee in both their *Talmuds* abundantly prov'd. That before *Chriſt*'s death it was taken away we ſee in *John* XVIII 31.

It was before the end of this *y.* that our Saviour minded the *Jews* of another *Prophecy* then to be fulfill'd. They were ſtill calling for SIGNS in hopes that they might find ſome to cavil at. *Jeſus* being now *acc.* to that *Prophecy* [*Eſai* IX. 1.] *in the Land of Zebulun and Naphtali*, which was in *Jonas*'s country, minded them of the Sign that *Jonas* had of his divine Miſſion by being 3 *d. and n. in the Whale's belly*; and told them that they ſhould have a like Sign in him, by his being ſo long *in the earth*. [*Mat.* XII. 38. 41.]

But withall he gave them an intimation that *Jonas*'s Prophecy of the Deſtruction to come on the *Ninivites after* 40 *d.* which they eſcap't by their Repentance would certainly fall on the *Jews* for their Unbelief; as it did in Chriſti 70. The ſame He ſaid again to ſome that were calling for a SIGN in that concourſe of people 2 *y.* after, *Luke* XI. 29. &c.

Here *Chriſt* call'd his Diſciples nam'd in *Mat.* IV. 18. — 21. &c. to be now conſtantly with him.

31 *March* 26 this *y.* was PASSEOVER Day at *Jeruſalem*. But *Jeſus* knowing that his time to dy would not be till 2 *y.* hence, therefore would not give the *Jews* an opportunity to kill him before his time by coming up to the PASSEOVER at *Jeruſalem*; but ſtaid it out in *Galilee* both this *y.* and the next.

There he was now in Harveſt time. That alwaies begins on the XVI*th.* of *Niſan* which was *March* 26 this *y.* And now the *Jews* were enrag'd againſt him for two Sabbath breaches, as they accounted them.

Firſt that his Diſciples on the Sabbath rubb'd ears of corn to feed themſelves [*Mark* II. 23. *Luke* VI. 1] And afterwards that he cur'd a Cripple on the Sabbath. At this laſt thing the *Phariſees were fill'd with madneſs*, [*Luke* VI. 11.] and *Chriſt* being now in *Herod*'s dominion, they took counſel with the *Herodians* how they might deſtroy him.

Years of the Vulgar Æra of Chriſt.

31 [*Mark* III. 6.] Thereupon he withdrew himſelf towards the ſea coaſt. Thither he was follow'd by Multitudes of people that came out of all parts of *Paleſtine* for to hear him. Out of this number of Diſciples he thought fit to have XII always about his perſon: but firſt he prayed all night. *Luke* VI 12. Then He choſe the XII; [v. 13—16.] and theſe he *ordain'd that they ſhould be* with him, *'till he ſhould ſend them forth to preach Mark* III. 14 In order to this he inſtructed them throughly [*Mat.* V, VI, VII.] in what they were to believe, and to do. He alſo taught them how they were to pray. In order to which he gave them a brief ſummary of Petitions. VI. 9 — 13. There were *Multitudes* preſent at this Sermon on the Mount, [V. 1. and VIII. 1] yet he addreſs'd it only to the XII. After which he went on both preaching, and working Miracles before them. At ſome of which, and particularly at his raiſing of one that was dead, ſome of *John*'s Diſciples were preſent *who ſhew'd him of all theſe things. Luke* VII. 18. *John* being then in priſon ſent two of his Diſciples for their fuller information to ask *Jeſus* whether he was the MESSIA, or not: v. 19. He bad them tell their maſter *what they had ſeen, and heard.* v. 22.

Some time after this *Jeſus* ſent forth the XII by two and two, to preach the Goſpel, and enabled them to prove it with Miracles. So they went through all the towns of *Galilee preaching the Goſpel, and healing every where. Luke* IX 6.

32 The Report of what was done by our Lord's Diſciples (v. *the end of the y* 31.) rais'd his fame ſo that people knew not what to think of him. Some ſaid that this was *John Baptiſt being riſen from the dead. Luke*, IX. 7. &c. *Herod* believ'd this, and therefore *deſir'd to ſee him*; v. 9. To avoid this, *Jeſus withdrew himſelf into a deſert place*; v. 10. The people hearing where he was, came thither in Multitudes, and ſtay'd to hear his preaching, and ſee his Miracles 'till they were all in danger of ſtarving. To ſave them from that, Chriſt call'd for what there was to feed them with; and there being only *five loaves and two fiſhes*, with theſe he fed 5000 *men beſides women and children, and there remained* 12 *baskets full of fragments. Mat.* XIV. and *Luke* IX.

This was a little before the IVth PASSEOVER which was *April* 13 this *y.* But *Chriſt* ſtay'd this PASSEOVER as He did the laſt in *Galilee*, and there went about preaching and working Miracles. Particularly now he fed 4000 *men, beſides women and children with* 7 *loaves and a few little fiſhes*: Of which there were *left* 7 *baskets full. Mat.* XV. 34 --- 38 *Mark* VIII. 1 --- 9.

Notwithſtanding theſe two undiſputable Miracles, the *Phariſees* and *Sadducees* were ſtill calling for a Miracle that they might cavil at. *Chriſt* told them what they were, even Hypocrites: that having SIGNS of the TIMES as now they had, Firſt in the fulfilling of JACOB's PROPHECY, and now ſince in the Expiring of DANIEL's WEEKS, yet were ſtill calling for *Signs*: eſpecially ſince they being men of Learning, ſuch as kept account of the times, they might have known that from the 20*th* of *Artaxerxes*, in *Neh.* II. there were now juſt VII WEEKS and LXII WEEKS expir'd on *May* 11. *of this Julian Year*, or ſome little time later: *as will appear to any one who will be at the pains of calculating this Account by running Daniel's Year of* 360 *d. to a y. into Julian Years of* 365¼; *as has been done in theſe Tables from the* 20*th* of Artaxerxes, *in Niſan; from our April* 21 *of the y. before* A.D. 445.

SURELY our Saviour knew this. For now He firſt told his Diſciples that he was *to be delivered into the hands of men. Luke* IX. 44. And yet knowing that he could not dye but at his HOUR the time of killing the PASSEOVER [*John* XIII. 1.] he haſted to do what good he could before he dyed, in thoſe parts, where he had been leaſt hitherto. Therefore he determin'd to go up and to keep the other two FEASTS at *Jeruſalem*; *Luke* IX. 51. And accordingly he was at both the FEASTS of TABERNACLES, and of DEDICATION.

Years of the Vulgar Æra of Chriſt.

32 But firſt, before either of theſe, it pleas'd God to prepare his Diſciples for that great trial which they muſt have at his now approaching Sufferings. He had therefore three of the chief of them, *Peter*, and *James*, and *John*, to be preſent at that amazing ſight of his TRANSFIGURATION on the 6*th* of *Aug. acc.* to the moſt antient *Kalendars*. There they ſaw, and heard *Moſes* and *Elias* talking with our Saviour concerning his EXODUS *that he was to accompliſh at Jeruſalem. Luke* IX. 31. *They were ſore afraid* at all this; as we read *Mark* IX. 6; and therefore to comfort them, preſently there *came over him a bright Cloud, and out of it a voice ſaying, This is my beloved Son in whom I am well pleas'd, hear Ye him. Mat* XVII. 5. This was freſh in *Peter's* memory in his old age; 2 *Peter* I. 17, 18. But *Chriſt charg'd them not to ſpeak of this Viſion to any one till after he was riſen from the dead. Mat.* XVII. 9 What *Chriſt* meant by theſe words they could not tell. *Mark* IX. 10. But ſoon after, he told them every thing more particularly of *his Death and Reſurrection*, v. 31: and yet then they could *not tell what to make of it, and were afraid to ask him.* v. 32.

Now in the *month* of *Tiſri* the time being come for our Saviour's going up to the FEAST of TABERNACLES, He thought fit to go the ſhorteſt way which was through *Samaria*. But he was ſure to find no friends there: (For the *Samaritans*, continued the Schiſm of the X Tribes, and were ſtill *Adverſaries* to the Jewiſh Nation) *and they did not receive him. Luke* IX. 53.

In *Judæa* our Saviour was not ſo well known as in *Galilee*; but there his Enemies reign'd.

To make his way therefore through ſo many Difficulties, he thought fit to chooſe out LXX of his Diſciples to prepare the people to receive him in all places where he ſhould come. Theſe were inferiour to the XII. and whereas They were left at large to go and preach where they pleas'd (provided ſtill they confin'd themſelves *to the loſt ſheep of the houſe of Iſrael, Mat.* X. 6) Theſe were limited to ſuch certain cities and places *whither Chriſt would come. Luke* X. 1. And there they had only a part of that power of working Miracles which was given to the XII. [*Compare Mat.* X. 8. *with Luke* X. 19.]

To the FEAST of TABERNACLES which was always on *Tiſri* 15 (that was now about the middle of *October*) our Saviour came late, becauſe he would not humour his kindred of *Nazareth*: who would have had him go with them to the beginning of the FEAST; not out of love to him, but in hopes that they might have advanced themſelves by his working of Miracles. But for that reaſon he came not till *the middle of the* FEAST. *John* VII. 14. And then the *Jews* as ſoon as they knew that he was there, were ready to have kill'd him on the account before mention'd at the 2*d* PASSEOVER; as we read v. 19. But they could not kill him *becauſe his HOUR was not yet come* v. 30. For the ſame reaſon they could not hurt him, though they attempted it at ſeveral times afterwards while he was at *Jeruſalem*.

In his return from thence he met the LXX; who gave him an account of what they had done in their Miniſtry. *Luke* X. 17

In a place about *Bethany* after our Lord had been praying, we have an account how his Diſciples now deſir'd him to *teach them to pray as John alſo had taught his Diſciples* [*Luke* XI. 1] He thereupon repeated that Summary before mention'd in the *y.* 31. which all *Chriſtians* ever ſince have call'd the LORD's PRAYER.

Our *Engliſh Aſſembly of Divines* [in locum] call it *a moſt exact and ſacred Form of Prayer*. It was moſt certainly ſo. For our Lord commanded his diſciples in theſe words, *When ye Pray, ſay*, OUR FATHER &c; which to them was as if he had ſaid, *When ye pray repeat the ſame Words*, OUR FATHER &c; [as *Mark.* XI. 3, 6. *Luke* XIX. 31, 34]

Our Lord now going on through the Cities and Villages where the LXX had been, ſoon found the effects of their Miſſion: for in every place where he came, the people were ready in troops to receive him.

Years of the Vulgar Æra of Chriſt.

32 In one place there were innumerable *Multitudes who preſſed to hear him, inſomuch that they trod one upon another. Luke* XII. 1. But every where there were *Scribes* and *Phariſees* got in among them [XI. 53, 54.] who ſet them upon preſſing for SIGNS from HEAVEN, [v. 16, 29.] and ſo again XII. 56. where Chriſt gives them the ſame anſwer as he had done before to them which ſet them on. *Mat.* XVI. 3.

Our Lord was now come into *Peræa* which was, in *Herod's* Dominion, and where he reſided at that time. *Herod* hereupon thought on *John Baptiſt*, by reaſon of whoſe death the people were exceedingly ſet againſt him. Therefore it ſeems by *Herod*'s procurement that the *Phariſees* came to fright our Saviour away by telling him that *Herod would kill him.* His anſwer to them was, *Go tell that Fox I go on with my buſineſs, knowing that a Prophet is not to be judg'd but by the Sanhedrin at Jeruſalem. Chriſt* knew it of himſelf who was the very next Prophet to ſuffer there. And foreſeeing this, he lamented the Caſe of that City that was by the juſt judgement of God to be deſtroyed in few years after. *Luke* XIII. 34, 5. He told them that after this Deſolation they ſhould ſee him no more till their CONVERSION at his SECOND COMING which is foretold in *Pſ.* CXVIII. 22 — 26. The words of which the *Jews* do ſing in their great Hallel at their PASSEOVER every *year*. The ſame thing that he ſaid now in *Peræa*, he afterward repeated in the Temple the laſt time he was there. *Mat.* XXIII. 37, 8, 9.

Next out of *Peræa* our Saviour went up to *Jeruſalem*, and was there at the FEAST of DEDICATION which was on *Ciſleu* 25, *December* 16. *acc.* to *Ricciolius*.

There he had that diſpute with the *Jews*; [*John* X. 24.] Upon which they were for ſtoning him more than once. v. 31, 39. But ſtill he eſcap't out of their hands becauſe his HOUR was not yet come. So he went back again into *Peræa*, and made his abode there with his Diſciples for ſome time. *John* X. 40.

33 But from thence at the deſire of *Mary* and *Martha* he came into *Judæa again*, [*John* XI. 7, 8.] to help their brother *Lazarus*, who was now ſick unto death. Our Lord finding him dead and buried did in the preſence of many Witneſſes reſtore him to life. This being publickly known made the chief *Prieſts* and *Phariſees* reſolve to get him put to death. v. 47 — 57. *Jeſus* knowing this retir'd into the Wilderneſs to a place call'd *Ephraim* out of their reach: So that now they had no hope of taking him but at the PASSEOVER. *John* XI. 56. When the time of that drew near, our Saviour in his way to *Jeruſalem*, paſt through the midſt of *Samaria*, where the *Sanhedrin* had no power; and *Peræa*, where King *Herod* durſt not touch him. Having the XII there by themſelves, He told them that now all thoſe things ſhould be *fulfill'd that were foretold by the Prophets of his Sufferings and alſo of his Reſurrection. Luke* XVIII. 31, 2, 3. For his Sufferings, he had ſaid ſo much of them before, and ſo plainly let them know that NOW was the TIME for fulfilling of that Prophecy, that AFTER LXII WEEKS He ſhould be CUT OFF, that the thought of it was enough to ſink their hearts: but he gave them ſupport by what he added now of his *Reſurrection*.

All the Nation of the *Jews* had it ſtrongly in their heads at this time that the *Kingdom of Heaven* ſhould IMMEDIATELY *appear. Luke* XIX. 11. This their earneſt Expectation was certainly the occaſion of that extraordinary conflux of *Jews* from all Countries to this PASSEOVER. *Acts* II. 6. Eſpecially it fetch't up them that heard the LXX preach, and that had ſeen their Miracles then, and had ſeen or heard of Miracles ſince. *John* X. 41, 2. Above all it brought in them that knew of *Lazarus* his Reſurrection: [XI. 45. XII. 17.] as all his Diſciples did. And as they knew of that, they could not therefore doubt of the truth of what *Chriſt* ſaid of his own Reſurrection.

Years of the Vulgar Æra of Chriſt.

33 In this faith all that Multitude came together, *when they heard that Jeſus was coming to Jeruſalem.* XII. 12, 18.

It was on PALM SUNDAY [*Niſan* 9. Which was that *y. March* 29.] that our Saviour came riding on an Aſs down Mt *Olivet* and ſo made his publick entry into *Jeruſalem. Mat.* XXI. 10. His riding not on a horſe but on *an Aſs* that was *the fole of an Aſs*, and that with the acclamations of the people attending on him was plainly the fulfilling of that *Prophecy* in *Zech.* IX. 9. which is therefore quoted in *Mat.* XXI. 4. 5. At his coming down the hill, having there the whole city in view, he wept over it for it's approaching Deſtruction, and the blindneſs of the *Jews* in winking at the plain *Prophecys* of Scripture that foreſhew'd it: and eſpecially this of *Daniel*, IX. 26. In which it was declar'd to them that upon their CUTTING off the MESSIA they ſhould be אין לו *no more his People*, &c. Thus *Grotius* on *Luke* XIX. 42. underſtands thoſe words of our Saviour, *If thou hadſt known, even thou, at leaſt in this* THY DAY.

At our Saviour's coming into *Jeruſalem* we ſee what a Commotion all the City was in, and how the Multitudes flock't about him, *Mat.* XXI. 10, 11; inſomuch that his enemies were frightned, and *ſaid among themſelves, Perceive Ye how ye prevail nothing*; *behold, the World is gon after him. John* XII. 19. At that time ſurely our Lord might have done what he pleas'd. But he only went into the Temple, and obſerv'd in what diſorders matters were there, that he might come and mend them the next day. So that night he went back with the XII from *Jeruſalem* to *Bethany*, becauſe he would not be put to death before his TIME, which he knew was on PASSEOVER Day the *Friday* following. And as St *Luke* tells us [XXI. 37] thus He did not only this night, but alſo the three nights next following.

On *Monday* morning *Chriſt* made that Reformation in the Temple, *Mat.* XXI. *Mark* XI. *Luke* XIX.

On *Tueſday* morning He ſpoke thoſe Parables, *Mat.* XXI, and XXII. before the whole *Sanhedrin*.

On *Wedneſday* towards the evening both in the City, and in the Temple *Chriſt* repeated thoſe before mention'd Lamentations for the Deſtruction of *Jeruſalem*: hereby letting the people know that he had now done with them. After this our Lord, as he was on his way to *Bethany* with the XII, told them what was coming on *Jeruſalem. Mat.* XXIV. *Mark* XIII. *Luke* XXI. Then it ſeems he diſmiſs'd all his other Diſciples but *Peter*, and *James*, and *John*, and *Andrew*: for theſe four ſtaid, and talked *privately with him. Mark* XIII. 3.

On *Wedneſday* night our Lord as he was on his return to *Bethany*, and knowing that *Judas* ſince his diſmiſſion not long before had bargain'd with the chief *Prieſts* to betray him, he did (without naming the perſon) impart that matter to his Diſciples in thoſe words in *Mat.* XXVI. 2. It follows v. 16. that *from that time, viz.* of *Judas*'s contracting with the Prieſts, *he ſought opportunity to betray him.*

Our bleſſed Lord therefore did not go on *Thurſday* morning as he had done every day this week to *Jeruſalem*, but continued at *Bethany*.

On *Thurſday*, the *Jew's Niſan* 14 beginning, our *April* 2*d* evening, *Chriſt* ſent two of his diſciples *to prepare the* PASSEOVER, [*Luke* XXII. 8.] which he would eat with the XII, *Judas* not excepted. *NB.* This PASSEOVER could be no other than what they had the two laſt years in *Galilee*. Thus the learned Dr *Hammond* on *Mark.* XIV. 16. And *Grotius* alſo, on the ſame place, ſaith, *It was* Πάσχα *not* Θύσιμον *but only* μνημονευτικόν.

Our bleſſed Lord in his Poſtcœnium with his Diſciples inſtituted, &c. [*v. the continuation of this, and alſo the ſecond Part of the* APPENDIX *in the following Table.*]

Printed at the THEATER in OXFORD. 1713.

TABLE the IV, being a Continuation of the APPENDIX.

The FIRST PART of the APPENDIX continued, containing a CHRONOLOGICAL ACCOUNT of ſome of the moſt REMARKABLE PASSAGES of the LIFE and DEATH of our LORD JESUS CHRIST; and ſuch other CHIEF MATTERS of the GOSPEL as were the plain and evident COMPLETIONS of thoſe PROPHESIES of the MESSIA foretold in the OLD TESTAMENT: More particularly of that SIGNAL PROPHECY of his DEATH. *Dan.* IX. 26.

Years of the Vulgar Æra of Chriſt.

33 OUR BLESSED LORD in his *Poſtcœnium* with his Diſciples inſtituted the SACRAMENT of the LORD's SUPPER. After which he had a great deal of Diſcourſe with his Diſciples, which we read in *Mat.* XXVI, &c. Having ended that Diſcourſe, towards *midnight* [*Maundy Thurſday night*] He *went*, AS HE WAS WONT, *towards the Mount of Olives, Luke.* XXII. 39.

It was on his way thither *acc.* to *Grotius* and Dr. *Hammond*, that he made thoſe Diſcourſes to his Diſciples which are recorded in *John* XV and XVI. After that follow'd his AGONIES at *Gethſemane. Mat.* XXVI. 36 --- 46.

On *Friday* [*Niſan* 14. *April.* 3.] in the morning, our bleſſed Lord was betrayed to the *High-Prieſt's Officers and Servants* by *Judas* as he was coming out of the garden at *Gethſemane*. There he was bound, and led to *Annas*, and then ſent away to *Caiaphas*, who call'd the *Sanhedrin* together. They met before Sun-riſing; and proceeded without any authority but their own, to *accuſe, try*, and *condemn him as guilty of death.*

After Sun-riſing they took our Saviour to the *Judgement Hall* [*John* XVIII. 28.] or *Pilate*'s houſe, as it is in the Margin of our Bibles. *Pilate* underſtanding by him that he was a *Galilean*, and conſidering therefore that he belong'd to *Herod*'s Juriſdiction ſent him to *Herod*, who was then at *Jeruſalem* on account of the PASSEOVER. He remanded him back to *Pilate* in a ludicrous dreſs without any other Cenſure.

cc 7 in the *morning*, *Pilate* call'd the *Sanhedrin* together again: and propos'd that *Chriſt* ſhould be the Priſoner releaſed to them *acc. to their Cuſtom at the Paſſeover*. But they ask't *Barabbas a Robber and a Murderer*. *Pilate* then condem'd *Chriſt* to be SCOURG'd: (which among the *Romans* was properly the Puniſhment of Slaves.) After all this, upon *Pilate's* bringing him out to the people again, *they cried out*, CRUCIFIE *him*. He ask't them only, *for What? Firſt*, they accus'd him for his making himſelf *the Son of God*. That did not move *Pilate*. But after that they charg'd him with taking upon him to be KING: and then they threatn'd *Pilate* as being not *Cæſar's Friend* if he let him go. *Pilate* thereupon brought *Jeſus* forth to the Judgement Seat, and ſhewing him to the people, ſaid *Behold your King*. They no ſooner heard it but they cried out, *Away with him, Crucifie him*. Then *Pilate* ask't them if he *ſhould crucifie their King. The chief Prieſts anſwer'd, We have no King but Cæſar. John* XIX 15. (God hath taken them at their word: they have had no King but Cæſar's ſucceſſors ever ſince.) *Pilate ſeeing that he could prevail nothing*, but that he muſt either take away the life of an innocent perſon, or be charg'd himſelf as an enemy to *Cæſar*, which he dreaded to think of, thereupon declar'd that he would not anſwer for *the blood of this juſt perſon*, then *all the people preſently anſwer'd, His blood be on us, and on our children. Mat.* XXVII. 24, 5 (And ſo it is to this day, and will be till their NATIONAL CONVERSION. *Joel* III. 21.) *Then Pilate* gave ſentence againſt him. This might be about 8 in the *morning*: And ſo the Soldiers provided for his Crucifixion till about 9 of Clock, *viz. at the third hour.* Then (*Mark* XV. 25.) *they nail'd his hands, and his feet to the croſſe*: as *David* foretold would be done to the *Meſſia. Pſ.* XXII. 16. This was the *Roman* way of faſtning all them that were to be crucified. But as this caus'd horrible pain while it was doing, and much more after it was done, ſo to ſupport Sufferers under it, there was given them before hand a draught of *Vinegar and Gall*, call'd the *Cup of the Condemned.* This was offer'd to our bleſſed Lord by the four Soldiers that were his Executioners, [*John* XIX. 29] as he doubtleſs expected it would, being foretold in one of the *Propheſies* of his Paſſion. *Pſ.* LXIX. 21. *They gave me gall for my relief.* (v. *Guſſet. Com. Ling. Ebraic.* voce ברה) Our bleſſed Lord ſhew'd his compliance by *taſting it*. But *he would not drink*, becauſe he would not uſe art to avoid, or to abate any thing of the ſufferings which God had laid upon him for our ſins. St *Mark*, as others have obſerv'd, in his Goſpel hath abridg'd that of St *Matthew*, and hath added ſuch things as he, or St *Peter* judg'd to be of great moment. And ſuch undoubtedly is that which he has in his account of our Saviour's ſufferings, *Mark* XV. 23. *and they gave him to drink Wine mingled with Myrrhe but he receiv'd it not.* Myrrhed Wine was accounted a rich and delicate drink among the *Romans*; (*Plin Nat Hiſt.* XIV. 13) and yet a large draught of that [*Galen de Simpl. Medic. facult.* V. 19.] would haſten Death, or would ſtupifie, as well as that of *Vinegar* and *Gall*. Therefore it might very well be, that when our Saviour had refus'd the former Cup, thoſe friends of his that *miniſter'd to him of their Subſtance* might prevail with the Soldiers to offer him this draught, which they had provided for that purpoſe But, as our bleſſed Lord, though, he taſted of that Cup with *Gall* in it for the fulfilling of a *Prophecy*, yet refus'd to drink it, for the Reaſons before mention'd; ſo having the ſame Reaſons not to drink of this Draught, but not the ſame reaſon to taſt of it, therefore *he receiv'd it not*, he would not take it into his mouth.

Our bleſſed Lord was crucified *in the midſt of two Malefactors John* XIX. 18. So was fulfill'd the *Prophecy. Eſay* LIII. 12. *The Soldiers parted his Garments among them*, (*Mat.* XXVII. 35.) all but his *ſeamleſs Coat*, which they reſerv'd to caſt lots for it afterward. Thus in part was fulfill'd *Pſ.* XXII 18. After this, *the People that ſtood looking upon him, and the Rulers alſo with them derided him Luke* XXIII. 35. therein fulfilling that part of the *Prophecy* in *Pſ.* XXII 6, 7. Next *they that paſſed by, reviled him, wagging their heads, and ſaying, Thou that deſtroyeſt the Temple, and buildeſt it in three daies, ſave thy ſelf: if thou be the* SON *of* GOD, *come down from the croſſe. Mat.* XXVII 39, 40: therein fulfilling the following part of the ſame *Prophecy. Pſ.* XXII. 8.

cc. 10 of clock, the *Soldiers* having receiv'd the *Table* with the *Inſcription* on it from *Pilate*, and having nail'd it over the Croſs, they were now at leiſure to do what they had left undone at the time of their dividing our Saviour's Garments. They had then laid aſide his *ſeamleſs Coat*, and now *they caſt lots* to know *whoſe it ſhould be* So now they fulfill'd the whole Prophetical verſe, in that *Pſalm* of the Paſſion. *Pſ.* XXII. 18. *Theſe things therefore the Soldiers did. John* XIX. 24. *When the ſixth hour was come* (*Mark* XV. 33.) i. e. when it was noon, *there was* DARKNESSE *over all the Earth untill the ninth hour. ib.* &c. i. e. it was dark from Mid-day till three of clock in the Afternoon. *It was dark over all the Land*, i. e. not only over all *Judæa*, but over all the *Roman* Empire; or at leaſt all the Eaſtern part of it. For *acc.* to *Phlegon* (who liv'd in thoſe parts) there was this year *the greateſt Ecclipſe of the Sun, that ever was known. It was night at the ſixth hour of the day, ſo that the Stars of Heaven were ſeen.* [*Phlegon Trallianus* in the XIIIth. book of his Olympiads, ſays, this happened in the laſt *y.* of the 102*d.* Olympiad. *Euſ. Chron.* and *Chron. Paſchale*, and *Philopon.* de *Creat.* II. 21. That Olympiad ended in the 19*th. y.* of *Tiberius*, as *Philoponus* there ſhews: and ſome months after *April* 3. *A. D* 33]

NB. This could be no natural Eclipſe, for the Moon was then at Full, as it muſt be at the time of the *Paſſeover*. And ſo it ſhew'd it ſelf that evening, which undeniably proves that this was the true *Evening of the Paſſeover* in which *the Lamb was to be kill'd. Ex.* XII. 6.

It happen'd at that very time, as the ſame *Phlegon* tells us, that there was in *Bithynia* ſo great an Earthquake; that a great part of the City of *Nice* was overthrown by it. No doubt it was the ſame Earthquake that we read of in the three firſt *Goſpels*.

In this Darkneſſe, and this Earthquake ſaith *Grotius* [on *Mat.* XXVII, 45, and 51.] was literally fulfill'd that *Prophecy* of *Amos* VIII. 9, 10.

It was *at the ninth hour* (i. e. at three of clock in the afternoon) that the Darkneſſe went off (*Mat.* and *Mark*) That was the *hour of Prayer* in the Temple *Act.* III. 1. the Time of the Evening Sacrifice. After which immediately follow'd the killing of the Paſchal Lambs; And that held from the *ninth* hour to the *eleventh*, as *Joſephus* tells us, *de bel. Jud.* VII. 17.

It was at the beginning of this part of the day, namely *at the ninth hour*, that *Jeſus* cried with a loud voice ſaying, *My God my God! why haſt thou forſaken me?* &c. *Mark* XV. 34. He had now all the terrors of Death upon him. His Spirits were ſpent with ſo much effuſion of blood; and Nature was now ſinking under the burden: And the only ſupport now left him was the ſupernatural Aſſiſtance of the Spirit of God. But even this it ſeems he had loſt the ſenſe of for the preſent; which made him cry out in thoſe words before mention'd: which words are the firſt of the *two and twentieth Pſalm*. But as he ſhewed the firmneſs of his Faith in calling God by that title: So it appears he did not forget himſelf to be the MESSIA of God, for whom *David* made that *Pſalm* in the Spirit of *Prophecy*. And God appear'd to anſwer his Prayer, by a viſible Token, in his then diſpelling that *Darkneſs*, which had now continued *three hours*.

After this Jeſus knowing that all things were now accompliſh'd, that belong'd to his ſtate of Humiliation, his death only excepted: to the end *that the Scriptures might be fulfill'd, he ſaid, I thirſt. John* XIX. 28. *Thereupon one ran, and fill'd a ſpunge of Vinegar*, whereof there ſtood a *Veſſel full*, probably for the Soldiers uſe. And putting this ſpunge on a *Reed*, or ſtalk of *Hyſſop* (which ſeems to have been a Shrub, or ſmall ſort of *Tree* in that country; 1 *Kings* IV. 33.) with this *they put it to our Saviour's Mouth.* Our bleſſed Lord did *receive the Vinegar*, (*John* XIX. 30) and ſo fulfill'd the latter part of that *Prophecy*, *Pſ.* LXIX. 21. *In my thirſt they gave me Vinegar to drink*; which was the laſt *Prophecy* to be fulfill'd before his death.

Our Lord had no ſooner *receiv'd* this, but he *ſaid*, Τετέλεσται. *It is finiſhed: John* XIX. 30 He had now pay'd the laſt drop of his blood for our Redemption: and had nothing more to do, but to reſign his Soul to God. And this he did entirely in thoſe words in *Luke* XXIII. 46. They are the *Pſalmiſt's* words, *Pſ* XXXI. 5. to which our bleſſed Lord added only the title of *Father*, which he alone could uſe in his own proper right. And ſo in perfect obedience to his Father, he did, as it was foretold of him, *pour out his ſoul unto death. Eſay* LIII. 12. *He bowed his head, and gave up the Ghoſt John* XIX 30. And now it ſeems very likely that there was another ſhock of the *Earthquake*. For St. *Matthew* not only places the *Earthquake* immediately after our Saviour's death, but alſo ſays, Thereupon *the Centurion, and they that were with him watching Jeſus, when they ſaw the Earthquake, feared greatly, ſaying, Truly this was the* SON *of* GOD. *Mat.* XXVII. 54.

It being now *the Preparation of the Sabbath*, viz. from three of clock that afternoon, (v. *Joſ. Ant.* XVI. 10. p. 561. F.) and the *Jews* being ſtill zealous for the Externals of their Religion, and therefore concern'd that the dead bodies ſhould not hang upon the Croſs on the *Sabbath day*, eſpecially that *Sabbath day* being a *High-day*, (*John* XIX. 31.) they therefore *beſought Pilate* that the Bodies might be taken away. *Ib.* But withall, firſt *their Legs were to be broken*, which was a cruel way of putting the Condemned out of pain. *Pilate* order'd however that it ſhould be as they deſir'd. *So the Soldiers came, and brake the Legs of the firſt, and of the other which was crucified with him v.* 32. *But when they came to* JESUS *and ſaw that He was dead already, they brake not his Legs: but*, to be ſure of his being dead, *one of the Soldiers with a ſpear pierced his ſide, and forthwith there came out Blood and Water. v.* 33, 34 Which, as it is commonly obſerv'd, was a ſure ſign that the ſpear had pierced his heart. St. *John* declares himſelf to have been an eye witneſs of this, againſt them that held that *Chriſt* died not really, but in appearance; which was a prevailing Hereſy in thoſe days. But withall he ſhews how two remarkable *Prophecies* of Scripture were fulfill'd in our Saviour's dying in thoſe Circumſtances of it. One of thoſe two *Prophecies* was to ſhew that in *Chriſt* was to be accompliſhed that great Type of the PASCHAL LAMB. In token whereof as he died at the *ſame time* when that was *to be kill'd*; ſo *acc. to the Ordinance of the Paſſeover Exod.* XII. 43, 6. (Which *Ordinance* was repeated at the *Paſſeover* the next *year.* [*Num.* IX. 12.] to ſhew that this Right was to be PERPETUAL, even as long as the *Paſſeover* it ſelf, and ſo) it truly came to paſſe, *that not a Bone of him was* BROKEN, *John.* XIX. 36. The other was that in *Zechary's Prophecy* of the Converſion of the *Jews*; wherein it is ſaid by him whoſe Spirit ſpake in the *Prophets, They ſhall look on me whom they have pierced*; *Zech.* XII. 10.

St. *John* lays great weight upon that which he ſaw, of the fulfilling of both theſe Scriptures in our Saviour's Perſon. Firſt, that He was *the* true Paſchal *Lamb that was ſlain to redeem us by his Blood. Rev.* V. 6, 9, 12. VII. 14. XII. 11. The other is, that the *Jews* ſhall know him to be their *Meſſias* by that very Token of *their* having PIERCED him. *Pſ* XXII. 16. *Zech.* XII. 10. And they are therefore ſaid to have done this, tho 'the Soldiers actually did it, becauſe this and all that was done to our crucified Lord was done by their procurement, and inſtigation. That they would uſe him ſo, was foretold in thoſe *Propheſies* which their own Writers (v. *Pearſon* on the Creed p. 201. Edit. 1692.) have acknowledg'd to belong to the *Meſſias*. They are now ſo blind they cannot ſee it; But it will be otherwiſe at the *coming of the Son of Man.* [*Dan.* VII. 13.] to their *Converſion*. Then *they ſhall* ſee him whom they have PIERCED, *and all the Tribes of Iſrael all the World over ſhall wail becauſe of him. Rev.* I. 7. Our bleſſed Saviour himſelf ſaid the ſame in effect, *Mat.* XXIV, 30. That then ſhall be the fulfilling of theſe Prophecies: Even then, when *he ſhall gather his Elect from the four winds, from one end of Heaven to the other. v.* 31.

Thus in the Perſon of our bleſſed Saviour was exactly fulfill'd that *Prophecy* of *Daniel*, IX. 26. viz. that *after* VII *Weeks and* LXII *Weeks the* MESSIA *ſhould be* CUT OFF. The ſaid VII *Weeks* and LXII *Weeks* were in all 483 *Chaldee Years*. And theſe as We have ſeen, being reckon'd from *Niſan* [our *April.*] or ſoon after, in the 10*th.* of *Artaxerxes Longimanus*, i. e. in the *y.* before A. D. 445, end in *May*, or very little later in *A. D.* 32. Now as the *Meſſia* was to dye *acc.* to this *Prophecy*, and the time therein ſet *after which he was to be cut off* being at this time *expir'd*, He muſt therefore dye within the compaſs of a *Year* after *May A. D.* 32. For *acc.* to this *Prophecy* he could not ſurvive *a whole Day*, i. e *a whole Year* after the VII *Weeks* and the LXII *Weeks* were expir'd. Nor did He. But as the *Paſſeover* of this *y.* was now paſs'd, he muſt live 'till the *Paſſeover* following: for he could not be CUT OFF but at *Paſſeover*; becauſe as he was the TRUE PASCHAL LAMB, in which all the other from *Exodus* 'till now were but Types, ſo he could not dye but on the *very ſame Day*, and *at the very ſame time of Day*, in which the *Paſſeover* was to be kill'd.

Accordingly, in the VERY SAME MONTH, on the VERY SAME DAY, and at the SAME HOUR when the PASCHAL LAMB was to be kill'd, the bleſſed JESUS EXPIRED: namely, on the XIV*th Day* of *Niſan*, *between the two Evenings*. Full Moon was on *Friday*, [*April.* 3.] evening: For then, as it has been already obſerv'd was the Eclipſe of the Moon, which proves it to Demonſtration. This no Unbeliever can deny. And particularly, as to the *Jews*, they have it declar'd more than once in their *Talmud*, that *Jeſus of Nazareth was hang'd on the evening of the Paſſeover.*

NB The *Jews* who are moſt particularly concern'd in that *Prophecy* of *Daniel* IX, being not only a *People in Covenant with God*, but being alſo the People of whom *acc. to the fleſh Chriſt was to come*; *Rom.* IX. 5. (and therefore it was in relation to them that *Chriſt* is here call'd *Meſſia the Prince*,) for theſe reaſons, *Daniel* in his prayer to God had ſo often call'd the *Jews thy People Dan.* IX. 16 --- 19. and prayed God to have mercy on them *for his own ſake, v.* 19. But more eſpecially he ask't this *for the Lord's ſake, v.* 17. that was for the *Meſſias*'s ſake, *Pſ.* CX. 1.

This Right that the *Jews* had in God, and in the *Meſſia*, *Daniel* ſeem'd to think was indefeazable. Therefore to correct this Error, the Angel in the beginning of his *Prophecy* told *Daniel* they are *thy people*. He would not call them *God's People*. And here toward the end of it the Angel ſhew'd him how they ceaſed to be both the *Meſſia's* people, and God's. For having ſpoken of the *Meſſia* being CUT OFF, which though it was done by *Pilate*, he charg'd it on the *Jews*, as being done only by their urging him to it: *Mat.* XXVII. 24. and they alſo took it on themſelves in thoſe words of theirs to *Pilate*, *His Blood be on us and our Children. v.* 25: Therefore the Angel here tells them that from that moment of *Chriſt*'s death they were אין לו NOT HIS PEOPLE. It it otherwiſe in our Bible Tranſlation, but in that there are many other miſtakes between this place, and the end of that Chapter.

But how then; — Was the *Meſſia* to be a Prince without any people? —- No. The Angel ſaith in the very next words, The PRINCE's FUTURE PEOPLE ſhall be they that *ſhall deſtroy the City, and the Sanctuary.*

For the time when this was to be done, we have it in the beginning of *v.* 27. There the Angel tells *Daniel* that it ſhould be in that ſmall remnant of the LXX Weeks call'd שבוע אחד the odd *ſingle Week*. He tells him that the *Meſſia's Future People* the *Romans* were to make a FIRM COVENANT with many other people. This they did in the beginning of the *Chaldee* VII years next before the Deſtruction of *Jeruſalem*. Then the *Romans* to have their hands free to finiſh their work with the *Jews* made a Peace with the *Parthians* and *Medes* and *Armenians*. *Tacitus*, who was then living, ſaith *there never was ſo firm a Peace as this. An.* XV. 46.

The Angel goes on and tells *Daniel* (IX. 27.) that in HALF OF THAT (ſingle) WEEK the *future People* ſhould *make Sacrifice and Oblation to ceaſe*. How they ceaſed, (as they did Chriſti 70. *Jul.* 17.) v *Joſ. b. Jud.* VII. 4. What the Angel ſaith next that then the *Idols of the Deſolator* ſhould be on the *Battlement of the Temple*, This alſo was actually fulfill'd as *Joſ.* (*ib.* VII. 13.28) tells us: and he ſaith further, that then the *Romans* ſet up there the IMAGES of their Gods, and ſacrificed to them, which was plainly the Unconſecrating of the Holy Place. But a more particular account of theſe things will be given below in their proper places.

The II PART of the APPENDIX containing a Chronological account of HISTORY JEWISH, and CHRISTIAN 'till the Year of Chriſt 70.

A

ROMAN EMPEROURS and their GOVERNOURS of SYRIA, and eſpecially of PALESTINE.

Years of Chriſt.

01. AUGUSTUS his Preſident of Syria now was QUINCTILIUS VARUS. He was put in by Auguſtus in the *year before Chriſt* 06.

[02. *Aug.* 20 Θ Luc Cæſar 17 *y.* old.]

[04 *Feb* 21. Θ fr. Caius]

[—*June* 27 Auguſtus adopted Tiberius: giving him the Tribunitia Poteſtas for ten *y* But firſt Auguſtus made him adopt Germanicus.]

07. *beginning*; Archelaus f. of Herod M [v. 03 *in Tab.* III. *B*] was now depriv'd by Auguſtus for miſgovernment. And *Judæa, Samaria, and Idumæa* were added to the Province of *Syria* by Varus.

QUIRINIUS was now ſent into *Syria* by Auguſtus to levy a TAX there *acc.* to the Valuation of Eſtates formerly made. [v. 04 *in Tab.* III. *B*]

COPONIUS alſo was ſent into *Judæa* by Auguſtus as his Procurator there

10. M. AMBIVIUS was made Procurator of *Judæa* by Auguſtus.

[12. Tib equal in power with Aug.]

13. ANNIUS RUFUS was made Procurator of *Judæa* by Aug.

[---Auguſtus now the 5th time took upon himſelf the care of the publick for ten *years*; giving Tib. the Trib. Pot. for 10 *y.* alſo.

14. SILANUS now Preſident of *Syria*

--- *Aug* 19. Θ Auguſtus at *Nola* in *Campania*. æt. ſuæ 76.

n. TIBERIUS AUG. 22. *y.* 6. *m.* 26 *d.*

15. VALERIUS GRATUS was made Procr. of *Judæa* by Tiberius.

17. Creticus Silanus was outed of *Syria* by Tiberius: and Cn. Piſo was put in by him.

[19. *July* 15. Θ Germanicus at *Antioch æt. ſuæ* 34. poiſon'd as 'twas thought by Piſo.]

-- Piſo having now left *Syria*, Cn SENTIUS SATURNINUS was choſen by the Legates &c. then in *Syria* to be the *n*. Preſident there.

B

HISTORICAL MATTERS of the JEWS.

Years of Chriſt.

cc. 06 Θ Antiochus King of *Comagene*. ---- 06. Archelaus was now accus'd by the Jews & Samaritans.

07 *beginning*. 10°. Archelai, He was outed of all by Auguſtus, and baniſh'd to *Vienna* in *Gaul*. His Territories, viz. *Judæa Samaria*, and *Idumæa* were reduced into the form of a Province, and join'd to *Syria* by Q Varus. But *Trachonitis*, and *Batanæa* were given to PHILIP, and Herod ANTIPAS had *Galilee*.

--- Judas of *Galilee now in the days of the Taxing* [v. A. 07.] *drew away much people after him. Acts* V. 37.

Auguſtus ſent COPONIUS [v. A. 07.] into *Judæa*, in the place of Archelaus, with a Power μέχρι τοῦ κτείνειν: [*acc.* to *Joſ.* bel. *Jud* II 7.] the Jews being ſtill allowed by Auguſtus in the free uſe of their RELIGION, and LAWS; and alſo having yet the POWER of LIFE and DEATH in their hands in all ſuch matters, as did not immediately belong to the CIVIL GOVERNMENT. And this ſame Power they had 'till 15°. Tiberii, when they loſt it. as has been already ſhewn in Xi 30 in the *Appendix* of *Tab.* III.

cc. 11 Θ Salome Siſter of K. Herod. --- 19. The Jews were now baniſh'd from *Rome* by order of *Tiberius*

27. N. Agrippa junior the laſt K. of the Jews. Of whom we read *Acts* XXV. XXVI ---- 28. N. Siſter Bernice.

35 or 36 22° Tiberii *acc.* to *Rufinus*, Θ Tetrarch Philip without children. Whereupon Tiberius added his Province to *Syria* [*Joſ. Ant.* XVIII 6.] --- *cc. this time*, The Samaritans breaking out into open War, Pilate kill'd many of them.

36. At *Paſſeover time* Vitellius came to *Jeruſ* and being honourably treated there, he favour'd the Prieſts with the keeping of the H. P's Robes, which before had been kept in the cuſtody of the *Roman* Governour of the Turris Antonia. *Joſ.* XVIII. 6.

---- Upon Pilate's killing ſome Samaritans [v. 35] He was accus'd of murder before Vitellius, and order'd by him to Rome.

--- The Tetrarch Herod's Army was now routed by Aretas K. of *Arabia* This Aretas had now garriſon'd *Damaſcus*.

---- Agrippa f. of Ariſtobulus, grand-ſon *to Herod M. was now by order of Tiberius* clapt into bonds, and kept Priſoner at *Capreæ*

37 Tiberius was no ſooner buried, but Caius order'd Agrippa's releaſment, and withall ſent him a Crown, making him K. of Philip's Tetrarchy (v. 35) adding thereunto the Tetrarchy of Lyſanias. (*Joſ.* XVIII.)

38. Tho' Tib. gave Agrippa his Tetrarchies in the *y.* before, yet this is to be accounted the 1ſt of his 3 *y.* Tetrarchy. This is he whom *Luke* call's Herod in *Acts* XII. 1.

--- The Jews at *Alexandria* were horribly us'd now by the natives with leave from Governour Flaccus.

K. Agrippa on his way from *Rome* to *Judæa* now going through *Alexandria* was derided by the Gentiles. (*Philo* in *Flac.*)

39 Herodias K. Agrippa's Siſter now cohabiting with Tetrarch Herod, and envying her brother's greatneſs perſuaded Herod to go to *Rome*, and ſeek for the ſame honours at Cæſar's hands. (*Joſ* XVIII 9.)

---- Now was iſſued forth that Order of Caius to Petronius about ſetting up his Image in the Temple at *Jeruſ.* (*ib* 11.)

40 *beginning*; Herod and ux. now ſail'd for *Rome*. They found Caius at *Baiæ*: but he was ſo far from making Herod a K. that he would allow him no longer to be a Tetrarch: but baniſhed him for ever to *Lions* in *France*. He had been Tetrarch 43 *y* (v. *B.* 03 in *Tab.* III.) Caius gave Herod's Tetrarchy to fr. Agrippa. ---- Upon a very great Tumult now between the Jews and Greeks of *Alexandria*, was that Embaſſy to Caius In which on the part of the Jews the chief was *Philo*, of the Greeks *Apion*.

---- *cc.* the end of this *y.* K. Agrippa return'd to *Rome*: and ſoon after tho' not without great difficulty he obtain'd of Caius that his Image might not be ſet up in the Temple at *Jeruſ.*

41. K. Agrippa had now new favours beſtow'd on him by Claudius. *viz.* all his Grand-Father Herod's Patrimony, and more over *Abyla*, and M. *Libanus*. (*Joſ. Ant.* XIX. 4.) And therefore probably he might take upon him the name of his Grand-Father, as being not only equal to him but ſuperiour now in power. K. Agrippa's brother Herod III. had the K. of *Chalcis* now giv'n him by Claudius. ---- Now in this *y.* came forth thoſe Edicts of Claudius in favour of the Jews not only at *Alexandria*, but throughout the Roman Empire. But yet at *Rome* he would not allow them to aſſemble themſelves together in Synagogues.

---- K Agrippa by order of Claudius now went to look after the affairs of his Kingdom.

42. Being now very buſy in fortifying the WALLS of *Jeruſ.* he was order'd by Claudius to deſiſt.

43. Now at *Berytus*, He gave a ſplendid Entertainment at the dedicating of his Theater &c there. [*Joſ.* XIX ult.]

---- Soon after at *Tiberias* he had the Company of five Kings, and a Preſident of *Syria* to meet him there. (*Joſ.* XX. 1.)

44. After *Paſſeover*, having newly ended his 3*d* year, he came to *Cæſarea*; and there ſhewing himſelf in glittering attire in Sunſhine he was cried up for a God. But he *not giving glory to God was eaten of worms* (*Acts* XII. 19 — 23.) *æt.* 54. He had reign'd 7 *y.* under Caius: *viz.* 3 *y.* having Philip's Tetrarchy (v. 37.) and having in the 4*th y.* an addition of Herod's (v. 40) Then 3 *y.* under Claudius, having a further addition (v. 41.) He left behind him 3 *dd*, and 1 f. Agrippa. This f. being brought up at *Rome* under Claudius, He would have made him K. but was diſſuaded from it by thoſe about him. [*Joſ.* XIX. *ult.*]

C

HIGH PRIESTS of the JEWS: and other famous Men; Whoſe names are here included in hooks.

Years of Chriſt.

The laſt H. P. before Xi 01. was JESUS f. of Sias [v. 02. *in Tab* III. *C.*]

Next was JOAZAR f. of Boethus: who was certainly H. P. in Xi 07. [v. *B* 07.] How long He was ſo before, is uncertain.

[--- *Judas* of *Galilee* now ſet up a new Sect among the Jews.]

08. Joazar was outed by Quirinus; (v. *A.* 07.) who put in ANANUS, call'd in the N. T. ANNAS: a man of great Authority among the Jews. He had 5. ff. all H P. after him, beſides f. in law Caiaphas: And he himſelf alſo held the H. Prieſthood longer than any before him

[10. Θ *Hillel* 110 *y.* old the next Naſi was f *Simeon* I. the firſt that was call'd Rabban]

23. Gratus outed Ananus; and put in ISHMAEL f. of Fabus.

24. He was outed by Gratus, & ELEAZAR f. of Ananus was put in.

25. Gratus outed him, and put in SIMON f. of Camithus.

26. Gratus outed him alſo, and put in JOSEPH CAIAPHAS.

He was H. P. 10 *y.* but choſen afreſh every *y.*; the Election of the H. P. being now annual. He was f. in law to Ananus

33. Θ *Simeon.* I. [v. Xi 10.] the n. Naſi was f. *Gamaliel* I. This might be He in *Acts* V. 34.]

D

Of the TRAVELLS of the APOSTLES, and of the SEVERAL CHURCHES by them planted after our LORD's ASCENSION.

Years of Chriſt.

32. CHRIST gave his promiſe to Peter for himſelf, and all the other Apoſtles; [*Mat.* XVI. 18.] which He repeated to them all together (XVIII. 18) of the power they ſhould have in his CHURCH. Which power he inveſted them with after his Reſurrection. (*John* XX. 24.) *to commence not many days after* (*Acts* I. 8.) viz. at PENTECOST. *From which day forward the Lord added to the CHURCH daily ſuch as ſhould be ſaved.* II. 47.

33. The XI Apoſtles having beheld our Lord's Aſcenſion from M. *Olivet* returned thence to *Jeruſalem*, and tarried there acc. to his expreſs command; (*Luke* XXIV. 49.) to wait for the Holy-Ghoſt: by vertue whereof the CHRISTIAN CHURCH was firſt there to be planted (*Luke* XXIV. 47.) and from thence afterward *to the utmoſt parts of the earth*: (*Acts* I. 1-9) And when *the Day of* PENTECOST *was fully come* (which was *May* 24.) They were all (i. e. either the 120 mention'd *Acts* I 15 as ſome interpret this place, or certainly the XII) *with one accord in one place*; (probably one Ὑπερῷον a private place above ſtairs ſet apart for *ſacred* uſes.) There *the Holy-Ghoſt came down upon them, and they all ſpake with other tongues, at which all that heard them were amazed. Acts* II 1 --- 14. ---- Peter thereupon made that ſpeech, (*v.* 14---- 37.) By which there were converted *about* 3000 *Souls. v.* 41. --- All theſe were received into CHRIST's CHURCH by being BAPTIZ'D: *ib.* After *which* they continued ſtedfaſtly in the Apoſtles Doctrin, and Fellowſhip; and in breaking of bread, *viz* in the Holy Sacrament; and in Prayers. *v.* 42. The CHURCH of JERUSALEM therefore was the Mother of all CHRISTIAN CHURCHES. ---- Soon after on the working of a Miracle there by Peter and John, and their preaching in the Temple, were converted about 5000. *Acts* III & IV. 1 --- 4. Peter and John were thereupon taken, ſilenced, and diſmiſſed. *Acts* IV. 3 ---- 23. ---- The Church gave themſelves unto prayer: Which God teſtified that he heard, by ſhaking the Houſe where they were met, and confirming their Gifts of the Holy-Ghoſt, *v.* 23 --- 37. ----- Upon Ananias and Sapphira's Θ *Fear came upon all the CHURCH*; (V. 1 --- 11.) and many Signs and Wonders being wrought by the Apoſtles, *Believers were the more added to the Lord*, MULTITUDES &c *v.* 12 --- 14. The Apoſtles therefore were again impriſon'd, but were deliver'd by an Angel, &c. *v.* 17 --- 42. *Thus the Word of God INCREASED, and the DISCIPLES MULTIPLIED in Jeruſalem greatly, and a great Company of the PRIESTS were obedient to the Faith.* VI. 7.

34 *ending*. Through the DISPERSION of the DISCIPLES occaſion'd by the PERSECUTION (*v. E.* 34.) Philip [the Deacon, *Acts* VI. 5. call'd the Evangeliſt XXI. 8.] came to *Samaria*, and there wrought Miracles, preach't, and baptiz'd VIII. 12. Whereupon Peter and John being ſent by the Apoſtles to confirm by the laying on of their hands, and ſo giving the Holy-Ghoſt, they planted the CHURCH there. VIII. 4 --- 14. --- In their return to *Jeruſ.* they preached the Goſpel in MANY Villages of the *Samaritans v.* 25.---- Philip the mean time preach't at *Azotus*, and in all the Cities 'till *he came to Cæſarea*, (*v* 40.) *where he dwelt.* XXI 8. ---- At the ſame time, upon the preaching of the diſperſed Diſciples alſo in *Syria* (*ib*) there were ſome converted at *Damaſcus*: for Saul was going to perſecute them there. (IX. 1. 2.) One of theſe was Ananias (*v.* 10.) Some of the Diſciples alſo travell'd as far as *Phœnice*, and *Cyprus*, and *Antioch* (XI. 19.) preaching the word *but to Jews only.* (*ib.*)

35. SAUL on his way to *Damaſcus* was converted by Chriſt appearing to him from Heaven: and by his direction was baptiz'd by Ananias at *Damaſcus*. Immediately after his Baptiſm before any human teaching, He went into *Arabia* (*Gal.* I. 16, 17) where no Apoſtle had preached.

36. Saul was all this year in *Arabia*, where he had his Revelation immediately from Chriſt (*Gal.* I. 12.)

37. Saul return'd to *Damaſcus* There he preach't in the Synagogue (*Acts.* IX. 19, 20.) ---- *This y. ending*, the *Jews* there would have kill'd him. (*v.* 23.) They hir'd the Ethnarch of K. Aretas againſt him, &c. (2 *Cor.* XI. 32.)

38. After Saul's eſcape from *Damaſcus* to *Jeruſ.* which was 3 *y.* after his Converſion, no Diſciple there would truſt him. But *Barnabas* brought him to *Peter* and *James*. So he abode with Peter 15 *d.* (*Gal.* I. 18) --- Diſputing there with the *Helleniſts*, they ſought to kill him: the Diſciples thereupon brought him to *Cæſarea*.

cc. 38. *ending*, or 39 *beginning* The Diſciples brought him thence to *Tarſus*. (*Acts* IX. 30) where he who *was unknown by face unto the Churches of Judæa &c. preached the Faith which once he deſtroyed* (*Gal.* I. 22, 23) This St *Paul* thought fit to tell the *Galatians*, thereby giving them to underſtand that what he knew of the Goſpel, he had it not from any other Diſciple, but immediately from CHRIST himſelf by Revelation. (*v. Xi.* 35.) --- *Now had the CHURCHES reſt throughout all Judæa, and Galilee, and Samaria* [*Acts* IX. 31.] *Peter paſſing throughout all the faithfull in thoſe parts, came to Lydda*, (*v.* 32.) *and Saron*, (*v.* 35.) *and to Joppa.* (*v.* 38, 9.) There being ſent for by Cornelius a Gentile that lived at *Cæſarea*, and doubting whether he might go to any ſuch, He had that Revelation of the GENTILES being to be admited into the CHURCH. (X. 1 --- 23.) Whereupon he went thither, and admitted Cornelius, and thoſe of his family. (*v.* 48.) Peter having made ſome ſtay at *Cæſarea* went up to *Jeruſ.* and there gave the Church a full ſatisfactory account of his admitting thoſe Gentiles at *Cæſarea*. [XI. 1. --- 18.]

41. The GOSPEL being now preach'd at *Antioch* not only to the *Jews*, but to the *Greeks* alſo [*v.* 20.] the Church at *Jeruſ.* hearing of it, ſent Barnabas thither; who being a PROPHET, [as that name ſignifies, *Acts* IV. 36] had power to officiate in the Church Aſſembly, which an Inferiour Miniſter could not do. [XV. 32, 35.]

42. Saul having ſuffer'd much in his 3 *y.* travells in *Syria* and *Cilicia* return'd to *Tarſus*. ---- Barnabas now at *Antioch* rejoiced to ſee the number of the Diſciples there: Which being too many for one Aſſembly, He went to *Tarſus*, and fetch'd Paul thither to help him. [XI. 23, 25.] NB----Though Paul was an Apoſtle from the beginning [XXVI. 17.] and ſo he declared of himſelf [*Gal.* I. 17.] yet he was not own'd for any more at preſent than a Prophet, and as ſuch he now officiated. [IX. 27, 8]

43. Saul and Barnabas were together at *Antioch* 1 whole *y.* [XI. 26.] There Luke was one of their Diſciples, thinks *Bp. Pearſon.*

44. Saul and Barnabas went up to *Jeruſ.* [*v.* 29. 30] but ſaw no Apoſtle there at this time. For which reaſon Paul makes no mention of this journey thither in *Gal.* I. 18.

--- From *Jeruſ.* they return'd to *Antioch* taking with them John Mark. [*Acts* XII. 25.] He was f. of Mary, at whoſe houſe Peter when he was at *Jeruſ.* uſed to have his Congregation. [*v.* 12.] Barnabas was this Mark's mother's brother. [*Col.* IV. 12.]

44 *ending*, or 45 *beginning*. At *Antioch* there being yet no Apoſtle, and only 5 Prophets and Teachers, whereof two were Barnabas and Saul, the Holy-Ghoſt order'd the other three *to ſeparate them to the Work, to which he had call'd them* [i. e.] to be APOSTLES, as it appear'd afterward. [*Acts* XIV. 4, 14.] For as ſuch they travell'd

E

SACRED MISCELLANIES.

Years of Chriſt.

33. *April.* 3. *Good Friday* [the Jews *Niſan* 14. ſee 33 in the *Appendix*] CHRIST dyed. --- That evening He was BURIED. --- *April* 5. being *Sunday*, He ROSE again. That Day is therefore call'd the LORD's DAY. --- *May* 14. He ASCENDED into Heaven.

MATTHIAS choſen into the place of Judas. --- *May* 24. WHITSUNDAY, or day of PENTECOST.

34. The ACTS of PILATE are commonly fix't here. --- Upon that murmuring of the Greeks agſt the Hebrews [*Acts* VI. 1. the Apoſtles inſtituted the office of DEACONSHIP. --- *Toward the end of this y.* began that PERSECUTION in the Church at *Jeruſalem*; in which Θ STEPHEN. Hence follow'd that DISPERSION of the *Diſciples, all except the Apoſtles throughout Judæa and Samaria* [*Acts* VIII. 1.] and even into *Syria*: For ANANIAS of *Damaſcus* (v. *D.* 34.) was now converted. PHILIP now making Converts in *Samaria* (v. *D.* 34.) among others He converted Simon Magus: who afterward taking upon him to be another Chriſt, (as Chriſt foretold ſome would do; *Mat.* XXIV, 4, 5.) ſet up a Hereſy in the Church.

Philip going thence to *Cæſarea* (where he dwelt *Acts* XXI. 8) converted the Eunuch of Q Candace

---*cc. this time*, JAMES the brother of our Lord might be ordained Biſhop of *Jeruſalem* by the Apoſtles.

35. *beginning*. The Perſecution at *Jeruſ.* increaſed. Saul being bred up a *Phariſee was exceeding mad againſt the Diſciples of the Lord, and perſecuted the* CHURCH *of God without meaſure.* [*Acts* IX. XXII. & XXVI.] ---- But now, *cc* 6 *m.* after Stephen's Θ as he was going

F

Of the times when the BOOKS of the N. T. were written: and other Books in the Apoſtles times.

Years of Chriſt.

The IV GOSPELS were written in the order of time in which they ſtand in the N. T.

What MATTHEW had written MARK ſaw; as it appear's: For he contracted it in his Goſpel, and uſed many of the Greek words and phraſes that are in it.

LUKE ſaw what they both had written For he follow's ſometimes one, ſometimes the other. There are many things new in *Luke* IX to XVIII, being his account of what our Saviour did and ſaid in the laſt year of his Miniſtry; eſpecially in his going up to the 3 laſt FEASTS at *Jeruſalem*, after the Expiring of *Daniel's* LXIX WEEKS.

JOHN ſaw what they all had written. For he writ things chiefly as were of great moment, and had not been deliver'd in any of the other Goſpels. Or if he repeated any thing that was written before, it was with the addition of ſome very conſiderable Circumſtances.

As to the time, when MATTHEW writ his Goſpel, it is moſt likely that it was *cc.* Xi 44: a little before the Apoſtles left *Jeruſalem* to go and preach in the ſeveral Countries, to which every one was appointed. (v. *D.* 45.)

45. JOHN MARK [of whom v. *D.* 44, 45.] was likely now with *Peter*: and no doubt with his direction abridg'd *Matthew's* Goſpel; and added what *Peter* thought fit. Certain it is, that this Goſpel was affirm'd to be St *Peter's Goſpel.* (*Tert.* adv. *Marcion.* IV.)

52. The I. Epiſtle to the *Theſſalonians* is inſcrib'd by *Paul*, and *Sylvanus, and Timotheus*. Theſe three being one of each of the 3 Orders (1. *Cor.* XII. 28.) the firſt being an Apoſtle, the ſecond a Prophet the third an Evangeliſt, travell'd together for the planting of the Goſpel: (v. *D.* 50.) and had done that work at *Theſſalonica*. But having ſince heard of ſome diſcords among them, PAUL ſent the other two to ſet all right: Which when they had done, they return'd to him being now at *Corinth* (v. *D* 52.) From thence He writ this Epiſtle in his own, and their names.

53. PAUL ſtill at *Corinth* [v. *D.* 53.] writ his II. Epiſtle to the *Theſſalonians*.

55, 6; *viz.* 2° Neronis, *Jerom* obſerv's of LUKE that he writ his Goſpel. 'Tis highly probable that he writ it between Xi 51 and 58 being then at

[20. ⊖ Piſo at *Rome* killing himſelf.

22. Tiberius aſſociated f. Druſus into the Trib. Pot.]

— Saturninus being now outed of *Syria* was ſucceeded by L. Pomponius Flaccus.

[23. ⊖ Druſus poiſon'd.]

26. Val. Gratus having been now 11 *y.* Procurator of *Judæa* return'd to *Rome*: and Pontius Pilate was ſent in his place.

[32. Severus Preſident of *Ægypt* being now dead was ſucceeded by Fl. Avilius.]

33. Now at *Rome* ⊖ Ælius Lamia for ſome time imaginary Preſident of *Syria*. But the true Preſident of *Syria* Pomp. Flaccus now ⊖ alſo: and was ſucceeded by L. Vitellius, though not 'till Xi. 35.

37. *March* 16. ⊖ Tiberius:

n. Caius Caligula 3 *y.* 10 *m.* 8 *d.*

— Pilate being baniſhed by Caius to *Vienna* in *Gaul* was ſucceeded in *Judæa* by Marullus or Marcellus.

[38. ⊖ Avilius [v. 32.] kill'd by command of Caius]

39 Petronius *ſucc.* Vitellius in *Syria*.

40. ⊖ Pilate hanging himſelf.

41. *Jan.* 24. ⊖ Caius kill'd by the Conſpirators: *æt.* ſuæ 29.

n. his Uncle Claudius Cæsar reign'd 13 *y.* 8 *m.* 20 *d.*

42. Vibius Marſus ſucceeded Petronius in *Syria*.

44. Herod Agrippa being now ⊖ [v. B 44.] and his K. being reduc'd into the form of a Province, Claudius ſent Cuſpius Fadus to be Procurator there. He alſo remov'd Marſus from the Government of *Syria*, and gave the ſame to Caſſius Longinus.

cc 46. Tiberius Alexander ſucceeded Cuſp. Fadus in *Judæa*.

48 After the ⊖ of Herod [v. B. 48] Cumanus ſucceeded Tib. Alexander in *Judæa*.

49 *beginning*; Cumanus came into *Judæa*: and Felix into *Samaria*, (if we may give any credit to *Tacitus* ſaith Bp. *Pearſon*)

cc. 50. Quadratus (by *Tacitus* call'd Vinidius, by *Joſephus* Numidius was Cæſar's Legate in *Syria*.

52 Cumanus was now condemn'd, and ſent to *Rome*.

[53. Gallio elder fr. of Annæus Seneca was now ProCS. of *Achaia*]

— Cumanus being condemn'd [v. 52] and baniſh't by Claudius Felix was made Procurator of *Judæa*, which he he'd together with *Samaria* and *Galilee*.

54. *Oct.* 13. ⊖ Claudius poiſon'd by ux. Agrippina. — *n.* Nero 13 *y* 7 *m.* 28 *d.*

55. Felix was now confirm'd in the government which he had under Claudius: [v. 53] excepting only ſome few cities which Nero thought fit to add to K. Agrippa's poſſeſſions [v. B. 55.]

59 *March* 19. being the *Feaſt-day* of the *Quinquatrua*, Nero kill'd his *m.* Agrippina.]

60. Portius Feſtus *ſucc.* Felix in his Government. — Domitius Corbulo alſo *ſucc.* Quadratus now dead in *Syria*

62. in *April.* ⊖ Feſtus in *Judæa*. Albinus *ſucc.* him: and in the *beg.* of *Auguſt*, 3 *m.* after Feſtus his ⊖ he came to *Jeruſ.*

64. Nero made Ceſtius Gallus Preſident of *Syria*, and Gaſſius Florus Procurator of *Judæa*.

67 ⊖ Ceſtius in *Syria*. Nero ſent P Licinius Mucianus to ſucceed him. - Nero now going for *Greece* left the Government to Helius giving him full Power in all matters, to act as he pleas'd; even without conſulting him. - In *July* Nero was preſent at the Olympic Games.

68 in *Jan* Nero came out of *Greece* into *Italy*. - - in *April* he came to *Rome*. - - *June* 9th. Nero kill'd himſelf. *æt.* ſuæ 32. - *n.* Galba reign'd 7 *m.* 7 *d.*

69. *Jan* 10. Galba adopted Piſo, and made him Cæſar. -- *Jan.* 15 ⊖ Galba 73 *y.* old, and Piſo alſo; both kill'd by Otho, who reign'd 3 *m.* 2 *d* --- *April* 16. ⊖ Otho killing himſelf: *æt.* ſuæ 37. --- *n.* Vitellius reign'd 8 *m.* 5 *d.* But now againſt him the Eaſtern Armies ſet up Veſpaſian. --- *Dec.* 20. ⊖ Vitellius, *æt.* ſuæ 55. --- On *July* 1 of this *y.* begins the *Epoch* of Flavius Veſpaſian: Reckoning from which, he reign'd 10 *y.* (6 *d.* excepted.) ---Mucianus [v. 67] came to *Rome* after Vitellius his ⊖. After him Cæsennius Pætus was ſent Preſident into *Syria*.

45. The Jews now got Claudius to confirm their former Grant by Vitellius of their keeping the High Prieſt's Robes &c. [*Joſ. Ant.* XX. 1.]

48 *ending*, or 49 *beginning*; ⊖ Herod K. of *Chalcis*, and Sohemus K. of *Ituræa*. That; and *Judæa* were thereupon added to the Province of *Syria*.

49. From the *m.* of *May* this *y.* are to be reckon'd the *Years* of the Reign of young K. Agrippa in the Kingdom of *Chalcis* void by the ⊖ of Herod.

51. *cc. Paſſeover time*; was that great Tumult at *Jeruſ.* mention'd by *Joſ.* [XX. 4.] in which 20000 were kill'd.

52 *beginning*; Came forth Claudius his Edict for the Jews Expulſion out of *Rome*. — 52, 3. Claudius took away *Chalcis* from K. Agrippa, after that he had now had it 4 *y.* and in the room of it, He gave him *Ituræa*, and *Batanæa*, &c. [*Joſ.* Ant. XX. 5. with bell. *Jud.* II. 11.]

54 Felix now married Druſilla ſiſter to K. Agrippa. [*Joſ.* XX. 5.]

55. Aristobulus f. of Herod K. of *Chalcis* [v. 48.] had the principality of leſſer *Armenia* now given him by Nero. — K. Agrippa had 4 Cities now given him alſo by Nero. [*Joſ. ib.*] --- Eleazar who had been a famous Robber for 20 *y.* together was now taken by Felix, and ſent priſoner to *Rome*. --- Abundance of other Robbers were alſo now taken, and hang'd: and ſo all the Country was rid of them. [*Joſ.* XX. 6.]

56. From the time that the Country was clear'd of the Robbers, the Ruffians ſet up, and committed much murder, eſpecially at feſtival times.

57. Certain Seducers under a pretence of Religion drew abundance of people into the Wilderneſs: feeding them up with promiſes that God would give them tokens of Liberty. Felix immediately ſuppreſſed them as forerunners of Rebellion. (*ib.*)

58 *beginning*. The *Ægyptian* Magician mention'd in *Acts* XXI. 38. with the Ruffians which he had got together was now routed by Felix on M. *Olivet*, and ſaved himſelf by flight. (*ib.*) --- 58 *ending*; Certain Magicians and Robbers ſtirr'd up the Jews to Rebellion, threatning thoſe with ⊖ that would patiently continue under the *Roman* Yoke. (*Joſ* bell. Jud II 22)

59. At *Cæſarea* there happened a very ſharp Contention between the *Jews* and *Syrians*: which Felix endeavour'd to ſuppreſs by force of arms, but could not. (*ib.*)

60 *beginning*; The ſame Contention continuing, Felix ſent the Nobles of each ſide to Nero to diſpute it out before him. (*ib.*) --- He alſo ſent ſome Prieſts bound to *Rome* for a ſmall offence. (*Joſ. in Vit.*) ---- Felix being now out of his Government (v. A. 60) and gon for *Rome*, ſome of the chief among the Jews went thither alſo to bring an accuſation againſt him; and he had certainly been puniſh't, had not Nero's brother Pallas interceeded for him: and at that time Pallas was much in favour with the Emperour. *Joſ.* XX. 7. [v. *Pearſon* An. *Paul.* 60. where he proves very largely that all this was in this *y.*]

61. The Robbers and the Ruffians now cruelly infeſting *Judæa* and eſpecially *Jeruſalem*; a certain Impoſtor promis'd Deliverance to the People if they would but accompany him into the Deſert. But Feſtus took care to ſuppreſs both them, and the Robbers. (*Joſ ib.*) ---- In the mean time K. Agrippa built a very large Houſe near unto the Gate of the Palace, which formerly belong'd to the *Haſhmonites*, ſituate on a piece of Ground ſo high as that he could from thence eaſily overlook the Temple, and ſee every thing that was done about it. The chief among the Jews being very impatient that their Sacrifices, and other ſacred performances ſhould be thus expos'd to view, did thereupon build a High Wall, which entirely ſhut out the proſpect not only of the Royal Palace, but alſo of the Weſtern Gate of the Temple, where the *Roman* Soldiers on *Feſtival Days* us'd to have their Stations. Neither K. Agrippa nor Feſtus could bear this: and therefore requir'd the Jews to pull down the Wall. However Feſtus permitted them firſt to ſend to Nero to know his pleaſure about it. (*Joſ. ib.*)

62 *beginning*; Ten of the chief Jews among the Citizens together with the H. P. Iſhmael, and Chelcias the Treaſurer were ſent away to Nero. ---- Upon a hearing before him, he not only gave the Jews their pardon, but alſo his leave for the Wall to ſtand. In which affair he gratified his preſent *ux.* Poppæa, who was a favourer of the Jews Religion, and therefore an Advocate for them. ---- At her requeſt the ten Citizens return'd; but Iſhmael and Chelcias were detain'd. ---- *In the beginning of Auguſt this y.* The Procurator Albinus [v. A. 62.] being come to *Jeruſ.* immediately ſet himſelf to do what he could to make things quiet there, and throughout *Judæa*: and in order thereunto he made havock among the Ruffians. (*Joſ.* XX. 8.) ---- To the *Feaſt* of *Tabernacles* this *y.* there came a country fellow Jeſus by name, Son of one Ananus, and went about denouncing Woes to *Jeruſalem*. Being brought before Albinus for this, and whipt to the very bones he denounc'd the ſame at every laſh. At length he was let go for a mad man: but he ceas'd not to cry out in the ſame expreſſions for 7 *y.* 5 *m.* together, 'till he was kill'd in the Siege by a ſtone that was thrown out of an Engine. (*ib*).

Of the VII *Years* of the SINGLE WEEK, a WEEK by it ſelf: an ODD SINGLE WEEK, as the word ſometimes ſignifies. *Joſh* XXII. 20. 2 *Sam.* VII. 23. 2 *Chr.* XVIII. 7.

It hath been already obſerved [v. the end of the firſt part of the *Appendix*] in the Explication of this Prophecy of *Daniel* [IX.] that whereas the Prophet *Daniel* all along in his Prayer had called *Jeruſalem* and the *Jewiſh* Nation God's City and People, as if they were ſo by an indefeazible right, the Angel in his anſwer to *Daniel* would by no means allow of that: But on the contrary he called them *Daniel's* and not God's. He tells him in the beginning of this *Prophecy*, *Dan.* IX. 24. *Seventy Weeks are determined for THY People, and for THY holy City.* So again X. 14. XII. 1. The Reaſon of this is plain in the 26*th* verſe. There the Angel foretelling what ſhould follow after the death of Messia the Prince, which was to be after LXIX of the LXX Weeks, he ſhews that after the end of thoſe *Weeks* they ſhould be אין לו Not his. Which words are explain'd by thoſe which follow עם נגיד הבא *The Prince's future People*, ſhewing that thoſe that were to come in their ſtead, *the Meſſia the Prince's future people*, were they that ſhould *deſtroy the City and Sanctuary*, i. e. plainly the Romans.

The calling of this *future People*, as far as the Hiſtory is given us, we have in the *Acts of the Apoſtles*. Therein it appears how, according to our Saviour's *Prophecy*, *Mat.* XXIV. 14. *the Goſpel was publiſhed in all the* [*Roman*] *World*; and that even in the Apoſtles time. After that, it is ſaid in our Saviour's *Prophecy* that then the End ſhould *come*; meaning the End which was foretold by *Daniel* the Prophet, as it followeth in the 15*th* verſe, when, *acc* to his words, the *Abomination of Deſolation* ſhould ſtand *in the holy place*. That was to be in the laſt of the LXX Weeks, being the שבוע אחד That Single Week ſpoken of in the laſt verſe of *this Prophecy* Here it is to be ſhewed from what *year*, *month*, and *day*, we are to date the beginning of that *Week*. The end of it is known to have been at the ſetting up of the *Roman* Idols on the battlements of the Temple. Which, as will be preſently ſhewn, was on the 10*th* of *Auguſt* in the *Vulgar Year* of *Chriſt* 70.. From thence it is not hard to climb up to the beginning of the *Week*; there being in every one of theſe *Weeks* 7 times 360, viz 2520 *days*. But it is eaſier to aſcend by 5 *days* every ordinary *year* in the *Julian Calendar*, and 6 *days* every *Biſſextile*, as it will appear here below. By theſe ſteps going up from A. D. 70 *Auguſt* 10. every *year* 360 *days* for 7 *years* together; we ſhall come up to the 16*th day* of *September* in the *Vulgar Year* of *Chriſt* 63. Therefore that *Day* is here ſet down in this *Table* for the certain time of the beginning of *Daniel's* שבוע אחד the Single Week as we render it: within the Compaſs of which Week all thoſe things happened that are contained in the laſt *v.* of this *Prophecy*.

Years of the Single WEEK	Years of the V. Æ. of Chriſt.	
I.	63	*Sept.* 16. began the Single Week appointed of God for the deſtroying of the City and Temple at *Jeruſalem*, and therein for the diſſolving of the Jewish Church. In this ſingle Week the *Meſſia's Future People the ROMANS were to make a FIRM COVENANT with MANY.* Accordingly they did ſo in this *y.* and as near as can be judg'd at this very time of the *y.* their General Corbulo now making Peace with the Ks of the *Parthians*, *Medes*, and *Armenians*. *Tacit.* An. XV. 30. 31. *Dion* (lib. LXII.) addeth alſo with the K. of the *Adjabens*.
II.	64	*Sept.* 10. began the II. *Year* of the *Single Week*: Of which *Tacitus* ſaith there never was *ſo firm a Peace as now* [An. XV. 46.] His words there are *Haud alias tam IMMOTA PAX* He had great reaſon to ſay this: for tho' this Peace was made when he was very young, yet when he writ this, which was about 40 *y.* after, he ſaw that in all that time the *Romans* had never open war with any of thoſe Ks or their Succeſſors.
III.	65	*Sept.* 5. began the III *Year*, in which according to the Conditions of that Peace, Tiridates K of *Armenia* and his Q. took a nine months journey to *Rome*: where he laid down his Crown at Nero's feet, and receiv'd it again at his hands. *Tacit.* An. XVI. 23, 24. *Dion* LXIII. All the other Kings ſent their ff. Hoſtages to *Rome* with him. *Dion* LXIII.
IV.	66	*Aug.* 31. began the IV *Year of the Single Week*. -- - In the *m.* of *Oct.* this *y.* being the 13*th* of Nero, Janus his Temple was ſhut in token of *general Peace*. Now on *Feb.* 28. began the latter Half of the Single Week: In the end of which the Jews *Sacrifice and Oblation was to ceaſe*. [*Dan.* IX. 27.] and after that was to follow the Burning of the Temple, and the ſetting up of the *Roman* Idols on the Battlements there *acc.* to *Daniel's* Prophecy. *ib.* --- Now about *March*, Veſpaſian enter'd into war with the *Jews*, being ſent by Nero for that purpoſe. It was between *Winter* and *Spring* *acc.* to *Joſ.* bell. *Jud.* VII.
V.	67	*Auguſt* 26. began the V *Year*, in which Veſpaſian went on with the War, and ſubdued all *Galilee* *Joſ* bell *Jud.* IV. 4
VI.	68	*Aug.* 20. began the VI Week, in which the Change in the Empire cauſ'd a ſlackning of the War with the *Jews*. *Joſ.* bell. *Jud.* V. 6. And yet in this *y.* Veſpaſian reduced all the reſt of *Paleſtine* but *Jeruſalem*, and 3 or 4 ſtrong Holds in *Peræa*. *ib.* V. 8.
VII	69	*Aug.* 15. began the laſt of *Daniel's Years*, in which Veſpaſian purſuing his hopes of the Empire left the war in *Paleſtine* to his f. Titus, who proſecuted it vigorouſly. *Joſ.* bell *Jud.* V. 14.
	70	A little before the *Paſſeover* which this *y.* was *April* 13. Titus began the Siege of *Jeruſalem*. [*Joſ.* bell. *Jud.* VI. 11. Into which he ſhut up an innumerable multitude of people that were come thither to the Feast. There were reckoned 110000 of them to have died in the ſiege, and in the taking of the Temple and the City: and 97000 taken Captives. --- *July* 17. following, [*Joſ.* VII. 4.] The Daily Sacrifice Ceased *acc.* to *Dan* IX. 27. Thereby an End was put to the Worſhip of God in his Temple. --- *Aug.* 10. following; The Temple was ſet on fire [*Joſ.* VII. 9.] And while that was burning, the *Roman* Soldiers ſet up on the battlements of the outer wall their Idols: [the Standards of their Legions; every Standard having on it the Image of the Tutelar God of that Legion] and ſacrificed to them after their idolatrous manner. *ib.* --- The latter of theſe Events was certainly the End of the Half Week, and ſo of the Whole. For it was not only the Unconſecrating, and Deſtroying of the Temple of God, and the alienating of the place from him to the Devil, but therewith it was the utter Diſſolving of the Jewish Church. --- Soon after that, the Lower City was burnt. [*Joſ.* VII. 14.] --- *Sept.* 8. following; the Upper City was taken. [*ib.* 16.] Then all was thrown down to the ground except a part of the Wall, and 2 or 3 Towers: and the plough drawn over the ground on which the City and Temple had ſtood; to ſhew that the *Romans* meant this to be a final Deſtruction, ſuch as was foretold in this Prophecy; and to ſhew alſo and more particularly, that there was not now one Stone left upon another according to our Saviour's Prophesies of the City, *Luke* XIX. 44. and of the Temple, *Mat* XXIV. 2. *Mark* XIII. 2. *Luke* XXI. 6.

36. Caiaphas being outed by Vitellius now at *Paſſeover* time at *Jeruſ.* Jonathan f. of Ananus was put in by him.

37. Vitellius being now again at *Jeruſ.* in *Paſſeover* time, outed Jonathan, and put in his fr. Theophilus.

[--- N. *Joſephus* the Jewiſh Hiſt. f. of *Mattathias*.]

[40. R. *Akiba* came now to be a Diſciple of the Chacam. --- *Philo* was now famous. v. B. 40.]

41. Theophilus being outed by Agrippa now at *Jeruſ.* [v. C. 41.] Simon Cantheras f. of Boethus was put in by him.

42. Agrippa outed him, and put in fr. Matthias. He would have put in Jonathan f. of Ananus; but Jonathan refus'd it, becauſe He had been H. P. already.

43. Agrippa outed Matthias, and put in Elionæus f. of Cithæus.

44. Agrippa, or ſome other after his ⊖ reſtor'd Simon again [v. 42.] as it appears by that which follows, *viz.*

46, *ending*. Herod K. of *Chalcis* put out Simon, and made Joseph f. of Caneus or Camys H. P.

47. K. Herod outed Joſeph, and put in Ananias f. of Nebedæus.

[50. *viz. æt.* ſuæ 14. *Joſephus* was ſo well vers'd in the Law as to be conſulted in the weightier matters of it by the H. Prieſts.

52. Rabban *Simeon* II. was now *Naſi* after his father *Gamaliel* I. v. 33.

...*Joſephus* now deliberating what Sect he ſhould be of, made enquiry into the ſeveral opinions of the *Phariſees*, the *Sadducees*, and the *Eſſenes*.

53. *Joſephus* now went for 3 *y.* to live in the wilderneſs with one *Banus*]

56. ⊖ Jonathan (who had been H. P. in Xi 36.) kill'd by order of Felix, for ſome words which Jonathan had ſpoken too freely of him.

[--- *Joſephus* now returning out of the wilderneſs (v. 53) to *Jeruſ.* declar'd himſelf a Phariſee]

58. Ananias (v. 47.) was yet H P thinks B. *Pearſon*

cc 59. Ishmael f. of Fabus was put into the H. P hood by K. Agrippa.

62. Iſhmael was now detain'd at *Rome*. (v. B 62.) Agrippa hearing of it, outed Iſhmael, and put in Joseph f. of Cabus. After the ⊖ of Feſtus, [v. B 62.] Agrippa outed Joſeph, and put in Ananus, a bold, fierce, and bloody Sadducee, as *Joſephus* calls him. After 3 *m.* Agrippa outed him for having kill'd James Bp of *Jeruſ.* [v. E. 62] and put in Jesus f. of Damnæus

[63. *Joſephus* ſail'd for *Rome* in order to obtain the releaſe of ſome Prieſts of his acquaintance, whom Felix had ſent thither bound. v. B. 60.]

64. Agrippa outed Jeſus f. of Damnæus, and put in Jesus f. of Gamaliel.

[64 *ending*; Joſephus got the Prieſts (v. 63.) ſet at Liberty.

65. He went home.] ---- Agrippa now outed Jeſus f. of Gam. and put in Matthias f. of Theophilus.

66. *Sept.* 7. ⊖ H. P. Ananias (v. 47.) and fr. Hezekias kill'd by the Robbers.

67. Phannias, or Phanasus the laſt H. P. among the Jews was choſen by the Robbers by lot. Theſe Robbers were now got together in the Temple, and therein defended themſelves againſt the people. This Man was ſo very ignorant that he did not well underſtand what the H. P. hood was -- Ananus with ſome other of the Chief Prieſts oppos'd this Wretch, and his Zealots, as they call'd themſelves. In one night there were kill'd 8000: and after that Ananus, & 12000 of the better ſort beſides common people were kill'd by thoſe Zealots, and their Aſſociates the Idumæans.

[70. ⊖ *Simeon* II. (v. 52.) kill'd. ---- His f. Gamaliel II. had his life ſav'd by *Johanan* f. of Zechai, who had been a Diſciple of *Hillel*. Thereupon he retir'd to *Jabne*, and was *Naſi* there.]

and preached, and planted Churches for 2 *y.* together. All this while the Miniſters whom they made in all thoſe Churches by laying on their hands were no other than ſuch as they had been themſelves, *viz.* Prophets, and Teachers (XIII. 1.) diſtinguiſhed as ſuch by the gifts which they had receiv'd at the Apoſtles laying on their hands --- *Now* (as Bp *Pearſon* thinks) Saul had that Viſion in 2 *Cor.* XII. ---Saul and Barnabas taking John Mark with them as their Miniſter, (for which he was very uſefull, 2 *Tim.* IV. 11.) went from *Antioch* to *Seleucia*, and ſail'd thence to *Cyprus*. *Acts* XIII. 4. There they came to *Salamis*. From thence they went through the Iſland to *Paphos*. [v. E. 44]

cc. this time, viz. ſome time in 110 *after Chriſt's Aſcenſion*, 'tis generally believ'd that the Apoſtles left *Jeruſ.* to go and preach in their ſeveral countries to which they were allotted.

45. Paul and Barn. ſail'd from Paphos to *Perga* in *Pamphylia*. *Acts* XIII. 13. There John Mark forſook them, and return'd to *Jeruſ.* (*ib.*) probably to find out Peter, who firſt made him a Chriſtian, and therefore calleth him his Son. 1 *Pet.* V. 13. ---- After this, Paul and Barn. went from *Perga* to *Antioch* in *Piſidia*. *Acts* XIII. 14.

46. Paul now preaching in *Piſidia*, and eſpecially at *Antioch*, the Goſpel *ſpread over all the country*. *v.* 49. ---- Being driven from thence, they came to *Iconium* (*v.* 51.) a city of *Lycaonia*. (*Str.*) --- *Many believed there*; (*Acts* XIV. 1.) And the Apoſtles *abode there a long time*: But upon Perſecution intended againſt them, they fled to *Lyſtra*, and thence to *Derbe* &c. *v.* 3--- 20.

47. From *Derbe* they went back again to *Lyſtra*, and to *Iconium*, and to *Antioch* in *Piſidia*: now viſiting and confirming all thoſe Churches which they had before planted, and alſo ordaining Elders in every Church, *v.* 22, 3. ---- Through *Piſidia* they went forward to *Attalia*; Thence by ſea to *Antioch* in *Syria*, where they abode *a long time*. *v.* 26, 28.

49. From *Antioch* Paul and Barn. went throug *Phœnice* and *Samaria* up to *Jeruſ.* about the point of Circumcision. [v. E 49.] -- Titus was now with them. *Gal.* II. 1--5. ---- After the Aſſembly at *Jeruſalem* had agreed on a Canonical Epiſtle about the point of Circumciſion, (*Acts* XIV. 23.) Paul and Barnabas, and with them Judas and Silas *chief men and Prophets* (*v.* 22 and 32.) went with it to *Antioch*. *ib.* --- After which Judas return'd to *Jeruſ.* but Silas abode at *Antioch* *v.* 33, 4.

50. Peter, and Paul, and Barnabas were now all together at *Antioch*. *Gal.* II. 11, 12, 13. 'Tis certain that Peter had not preach'd in *Macedonia* before Xi 51. nor in *Corinth* before Xi 52. nor at *Epheſus* before Xi 54. Nor had any Apoſtle been in any of thoſe places before Paul's coming thither in thoſe years.

---- Paul now reſiſted Peter. [v. *Gal.* II. 11--- 14.] But Barnabas humour'd him in that matter. (*ib.*) Thence might ariſe that Strife between Paul and Barnabas, about which they now parted. (*Acts* XV 39.) Or otherwiſe it might have been occaſion'd by Barnabas his inclination to take Mark with them in the travels which they were now going upon: (*v.* 36.) which Paul was againſt, becauſe Mark had before forſaken them at *Perga*. [v. 45.] However, now they parted. *v.* 39. Barnabas took Mark and ſail'd to *Cyprus*. *ib.* Paul took Silas with him through *Syria* and *Cilicia*. *v.* 41. and thence to *Derbe* and *Lyſtra*. XVI. 1. From thence he now took Timothy with him. *v.* 3. ſo Paul who was himſelf of the firſt Order, *viz.* an Apostle (*Acts* XIV. 4, 14. and as ſuch he had been own'd the *y.* before by the Apoſtles at *Jeruſalem*) had now with him Silas, who was of the ſecond Order, *viz.* a Prophet; (XV. 32.) and Timothy of the third Order, namely an Evangelist (2 *Tim.* IV. 5.) and who was before a *Diſciple* (*ib.*) and went now as Paul's *Deacon*. (*Acts* XIX. 22 and 1 *Theſſ.* III 2.)

51. Now the Churches *increaſed in number daily*, Paul and Silas, and Timothy going together throughout *Phrygia*, *Galatia*, and *Myſia* to *Troas*. *Acts* XVI. 5 --- 8 There at *Troas* Luke join'd them. *v.* 10. For there he begins to ſpeak of himſelf as one of their Company. ---- From *Troas* Paul and his Company went over to *Macedonia*; (*v.* 11, 12.) and now form'd a Church at *Philippi*. (*v* 12, 16.) ---- After ſome ſtay there, Paul and Silas were taken, and whipt, and impriſon'd: but being miraculouſly deliver'd they were let go. (*v.* 19 --- 40.) So they went through *Amphipolis* and *Apollonia* to *Theſſalonica*. (XVII. 1.) There they made Many Converts. (*v.* 4.) ---- NB. Luke was all this while at *Philippi*, and ſtay'd there 'till Paul came thither again in Xi 58. as it appears from *Acts* XVI. 17. compar'd with XX. 5.

52. From *Theſſalonica* Paul and Silas went to *Beræa*. XVII. 10. ---- Paul left Silas and Timotheus there; (*v.* 14) with orders to come after him to *Athens*: (*v.* 15.) But Tim. was now order'd back by Paul to *Theſſalonica*. 1 *Theſſ.* III. 1--- 6 --- Mean time Paul went on from *Athens* to *Corinth*. (*Acts* XVIII. 1.) where he found Aquila and Priſcilla (*v.* 2.) lately come thither from *Rome*. [v. B. 52.] ---- Thither Silas and Tim. came to him. (*v.* 5.) So that now the Corinthians had Chriſt preach'd among them by Paul, and Silvanus and Timotheus. 2 *Cor.* I 19. We read no more of Silas after this: though he might ſtay with Paul 'till his leaving *Corinth* in Xi 54

53. Paul accus'd by the Jews before Gallio [v. A. 53.] was by him diſmiſſed. *Acts* XVIII. 12 --- 18.

54 *beginning*; After 1 *y.* 6 *m.* ſtay at *Corinth* (*v.* 11.) Paul ſail'd from thence to *Epheſus*: having Priſcilla, and Aquila with him. *v.* 18, 19. --- Leaving them there, he went to *Cæſarea*; and ſo to the Paſſeover at *Jeruſalem*. Thence he went down to *Antioch* (in *Syria*) *v.* 21. ---- Mean while an Alexandrian Jew nam'd Apollos came to *Epheſus*: and being inſtructed there by Aquila and Priſcilla, he came from thence to *Corinth*. *v.* 24--- 28. and XIX. 1. ----From *Antioch* Paul went through *Galatia* and *Phrygia*: and while Apollos was at *Corinth*, he came to *Epheſus*. *ib.* --- NB. Paul was the firſt Apoſtle that preach't at *Epheſus*: *Rom.* XV. 20, 21. 2 *Cor.* X. 15, 16. And he took care of it afterward. v. *Iren.* III. *ending.*

55 While Apollos was now at *Corinth* [v. 54.] Peter is ſaid to have come thither, and from thence to have gon to Rome, and form'd a Church there. [So *Clem.* Ep. ad *Corinth*. But *cc.* 2 *y.* after when St Paul writ his Epiſtle to the *Romans* (v. F. 57, 8.) it is probable, that there had been yet no Apoſtle with them, for they ſeem to have been not form'd into a Church even at that time. *Rom.* I. 7.] --- St Paul in his Epiſtle to them tells them, that he had for *many years greatly deſir'd to come to them*. *Rom.* XV. 23, 4, 9, 32. And while he was at *Epheſus*, he purpos'd after that he had been at *Jeruſ* to ſee *Rome*. *Acts* XIX 21. But he came not thither 'till the *y.* 61] ---- Now Paul ſtill at *Epheſus* came to preach in the School of one Tyrannus. (*v.* 9.) and did ſo for 2 *y.* (*v* 10.) So that All Asia had Chriſt preach'd among them. *ib.*

56. Paul ſtill in the School of Tyrannus. --- Great Increaſe of the Word of God *v.* 18 --- 20.

57. Paul ſtill in *Aſia*. *v.* 22 During which ſtay thoſe Brethren from *Corinth* (1 *Cor.* XVI. 17.) or ſome others brought him Letters from the Church there. 1. *Cor.* VII. 1. --- Apollos had now left *Corinth* probably on account of the Schiſm there. (1. *Cor.* I. 11) and was now come to Paul at *Epheſus*. ---- Paul thus ſtaying there ſent away his two Deacons Timothy and Eraſtus (who probably had come thither with him from *Corinth* in Xi 54.) into *Macedonia*. (*Acts* XIX. 22) Timothy was to go thence to *Corinth*. 1. *Cor.* IV. 17.

57 *ending*, or 58 *beginning*; Paul had thoughts of tarrying at *Epheſus* 'till *Pentecoſt*. (1. *Cor.* XVI. 8.) But being driven away by Demetrius, he went thence to *Troas*, (2. *Cor.* II. 12.) and ſo into *Macedonia*; (*Acts* XX. 1.) intending for *Corinth*: (1. *Cor.* XVI. 6.) to ſet things right in the Church there. (IV. 19. XI. 34.) And ſo going *over thoſe parts* (*Acts* XX. 2.) where he had been formerly, *viz.* at *Theſſalonica*, and *Philippi* [where he now probably ordained thoſe *Biſhops* and *Deacons*, *Philip.* I. 1.] *He came into Greece, and there abode* 3. *m.* (*Acts* XX. 3.) purpoſing again for *Macedonia*. 2. *Cor.* I. 16 --- Timothy followed Paul into *Greece*, and was with him when he writ his Epiſtle to the *Romans*. (*Rom.* XVI. 21.) -- At which time Paul was intending for *Jeruſalem* (XV. 25.)

58 *The Jews now laying wait for Paul, as he was about to ſail into Syria*, (*Acts* XX 3) He therefore ſent Tim. and others before him to *Troas*: (*v.* 4, 5.) and went himſelf through *Macedonia*. (*v.* 3) --- During *Azyms* he ſtay'd at *Philippi*. (*v.* 6.) After *Eaſter* he follow'd his Company to *Troas*: (*ib*) and ſo went on for *Jeruſalem* (*v.* 13, &c.) --- Being in great haſt to get thither he would not call at *Epheſus*: (*v.* 16.) but ſent for the Elders of the Church to *Miletum*. (*v.* 17.) --- *After Pentecoſt* ſome time in *June*, Paul came to *Jeruſalem*. (XXI. 17.) --- Paul taking ſome of his Company into the Temple, (*v.* 26) the Jews ſuppos'd that Trophimus (an *Epheſian* Gentile, XX. 4.) *whom they had ſeen with him in the City*, (XXI. 29.) was one of them. Thereupon began all Paul's Troubles from *v.* 30 &c. --- In a Viſion God told Paul that he muſt go to *Rome*. (XXIII. 11.) --- From *Jeruſ.* Paul was ſent Priſoner to *Cæſarea*. (*v.* 33) There being accus'd before Felix [v. A. 55.] by Tertullus: (XXIV. 1—8.) He anſwer'd for himſelf. (*v.* 10—21.) He was now a Priſoner at large. (*v.* 23.) He preached Chriſt to Felix and ux. (*v.* 24.) Felix left him bound. *v.* 27.

60. *Now after* 2 *y.* (i. e. from the time of Paul's being accus'd in 58.) Portius Feſtus [v. A. 60.] had Paul before him: and probably would have deliver'd him to the *Jews*. (XXV. 9) Whereupon Paul appealed unto Cæſar. (*v.* 12.) However he had a hearing before K. Agrippa, and had been ſet at liberty by him probably, *if he had not appealed unto Cæſar*. XXVI. 1---32. ---- Upon his appeal he was ſent away by ſea for *Rome*: and in his voyage he was caſt upon *Malta*. XXVII and XXVIII. 1 --- 10.

61. After 3 *m.* ſtay at *Malta* (*v.* 11) He went thence by *Syracuſe*, *Rhegium*, and *Puteoli* for *Rome*. --- Whither he came about *Feb.* in this *y.* Neronis 7°. (as Bp *Pearſon* proves in his *Ann. Paul*) --- Paul's Impriſonment at *Rome* was with great liberty from the beginning to the end of his 2 *y.* as it appears from *Acts* XXVIII. 16, 17, 23. and eſpecially from *v.* 30, 31. where we read that *He receiv'd all that came in unto him*, and *preached the Kingdom of God and the Chriſtian Religion with all confidence, no man forbidding him.*

62. Thus *his Bonds in Chriſt were made manifeſt in Cæſar's Court and to all others*. (*Phil.* I. 13.) --- *There were Saints in Cæſar's houſhold*. (IV. 22.) --- The Goſpel had now been preached to Every Creature Under Heaven. (*Col.* I. 23) i. e. over all the *Roman* World. So that probably Paul had before this time ſent to preach the Goſpel in *Spain*, &c. whether ſome will have the Apoſtle to have gon himſelf, and that ſoon after his writing his Epiſtle to the *Hebrews* in the *n. y.*

62 *ending*; Paul had thoughts of ſending Timothy to *Philippi*: (*Phil.* II. 19.) and that *preſently*. (*v.* 23) hoping himſelf to come *ſhortly*. *v.* 24.

63. *beginning*; Paul having now his Liberty went from *Rome*, but was ſtill in *Italy* (properly ſo call'd) waiting for Timothy, who had been a Priſoner as well as he at *Rome*, but was now ſet at Liberty. (*Heb.* XIII. 23) --- With him Paul promis'd to ſee the *Hebrews*. (*ib.*)

63 *ending*; Paul and Tim. going for *Judæa* ſail'd into *Crete*.

64. Paul having for ſome time preached in *Crete*, now probably ordained Titus Biſhop of the Church there: and left him there to ordain Elders in every City according to Paul's Διατάξεις (*Tit.* I. 5.) — Likely from *Crete* Paul and Tim. ſail'd for *Judæa*, according to his Intention *Heb.* XIII. 23. — Thence into *Aſia*. — And ſo Tim. went to *Epheſus*; Paul to *Coloſſe*, which he had never yet ſeen: but he had deſign'd it. (*Philem. v.* 22.) There he made ſome ſtay with Apphia and Archippus. --- Thence going on his way to *Macedonia*, he call'd at *Epheſus*; and there he left Timothy with Authority over the Teachers: (1. *Tim.* I. 3.) having firſt excommunicated Hymenæus and Alexander. (*v.* 20.)

65. Paul went from *Epheſus* to *Macedonia*: (1. *Tim.* I. 3) and ſo as he deſign'd [v. 62.] for *Philippi*. There he ſtay'd *acc.* to his Intention. (*Phil.* I. 25.) — He winter'd at *Nicopolis*, not in *Macedonia*, but (as Bp *Pearſon* proves) in *Epire*.

66. From *Nicopolis* Paul went to *Corinth*. --- There he left *Eraſtus*. 2. *Tim.* IV. 20. --- He was alſo at *Troas*. *v.* 13. and at *Miletum*, where he left Trophimus ſick. *v.* 20.

67. Paul ventur'd to *Rome*: the Perſecution being over above 2 *y.* ſince; [v. E. 64.] and Nero alſo being now in *Greece*. [v. A. 67.] But yet Paul found another Nero there: *viz* Helius [v. A. 67.] --Paul was ſo well known at *Rome*, that he could not be hid. He was therefore taken, and kept a cloſe Priſoner. not as formerly *Acts* XXVIII. [v. 61.] Inſomuch that Oneſiphorus had much to do to find him. 2. *Tim* I. 17. --- He was call'd to a trial before Helius [v. A. 67.] for his Life: not as before in 63. for his Religion None of his Friends dar'd to appear for, or with him: but *all forſook him*. 2. *Tim.* IV. 16. But *God deliver'd him out of the mouth of the Lyon*. *ib.* namely, Helius --- Of St Paul's ⊖ v E. 68.

96. After Domitian's ⊖ (which was *Sept.* 18. this *y*) St John return'd from the Iſle of *Patmos* to *Epheſus*; and from thence he went out to exhort the Neighbouring parts of the *Gentiles*: In ſome places to ordain Biſhops; in others to form whole Churches: and in all to bring into the Clergy any of them that were ſignified to him by the Holy-Ghoſt. *Euſ.* Hiſt. III. 23. --- That St Paul, and not he founded the Church at *Epheſus*, v. 54. above.

The Continuation of the Column F.

cc. 67 *ending*; Peter from *Babylon* in *Ægypt* [v. *Lightfoot* in 2. *Pet.* II. 15.] a little before his martyrdom writ his II Epiſtle.

69. Not long after the ⊖ of *Peter* and *Paul*, while the Temple was yet ſtanding at *Jeruſ.* Clemens Romanus writ to the *Corinthians*.

cc. 70. Clemens being Bp of *Rome*, Hermas is ſaid by ſome to have writ his little Piece call'd Paſtor: Others think it was not written 'till the II Century.

cc. 71. Barnabas might now write his Epiſtle. --- Jude alſo might now write his general Epiſtle: which ſeems to have been deſign'd chiefly againſt the *Ebionites*, who now broke out of the country round about *Pella*. 'Tis plain enough that St *Jude* writ after St *Peter's* ⊖, at leaſt after that Apoſtle writ his II Epiſtle. ---- NB. Had this Epiſtle been written later than Xi 71. 'tis highly probable that St *Jude* in his Inſcription would have made mention of his Couſin-German *Symeon Cleophas* (who was not Biſhop 'till Xi 72, v. E. 72.) no leſs than he did of the former Biſhop St *James*.

cc. 91 or 92. St John might now write his I general Epiſtle. --- *Not long after*, He might write his II and III Epiſtles.

96. Toward the end of Domitian's reign, He writ his book of Revelations: which he had in his baniſhment at *Patmos*.

98. After his return from thence to *Epheſus*, He did now at the requeſt of the Biſhops of *Aſia* write his *Goſpel*. He writ it againſt Cerinthus, ſaith *Jerom*: againſt Cerinthus and the Nicolaitans, ſaith *Irenæus*.

The Reader is deſir'd to note an Omiſſion in the firſt Column of the firſt Part of the Appendix immediately after the matter under the figure 9. which ſhould have been there inſerted as follows.

18. cc. *July* 25. Began the two laſt Weeks of *Daniel's* LXII. after which the Messia was to be Cut off. *Dan.* IX. 26. ---- The ſaid two Weeks being 14 of *Daniel's* Years are = to 13 *Julian Years*, 291 *d.* and 18 *h.*

to *Damaſcus*, he was miraculouſly converted. v. D. 35.

43. The Diſciples at *Antioch* [v. D. 43.] were now firſt call'd Christians. *Acts* XI. 26. Which name ſeems to have been impos'd by *Romans* ſaith *Uſher*.

--- *In thoſe days came Prophets from Jeruſ. to Antioch. One of them Agabus ſignified by the ſpirit that there ſhould be great* Dearth *throughout all the* (Roman) *World: Which came to paſs* (particularly in *Judæa*) *in the days of Claudius Cæſar.* v. B. 44. *Then the Diſciples determin'd to ſend relief to the Brethren there. Acts* XI. 27--29.

44. Euodius was now made the firſt Bishop of the Church at *Antioch*: *acc.* to *Euſ.*

— *cc. Paſſeover time this y.* Began a ſhort Persecution at *Jeruſ.* in which ⊖ James f. of Zebedee (of whom v. *Euſ. Hiſt.* II. 23.) kill'd by Herod Agrippa. --- Peter alſo was *impriſon'd*, but *deliver'd by an Angel. Acts* XII. 5--- 10.

--- The Famin foretold by Agabus in the *y.* before being now begun in *Judæa*, the *Chriſtians* at *Antioch* made Collections for their brethren at *Jeruſalem*, and ſent them by Barnabas and Saul. *Acts* XI. 29, 30.

44 *ending*, or 45 *beginning*; Saul and Barnabas being now at *Paphos* (v. D. 44) were oppoſed by a Sorcerer Bar-Jeſus, who was in great credit with the Governour Sergius Paulus. Paul by ſpeaking a word ſtruck him blind. The Governour thereupon was converted. *Acts* XIII. 5---12. From that time forward Saul is in Scripture alwaies call'd Paul.

cc. this time ⊖ the Impoſtor Theudas kill'd by Cuſp. Fadus the now Procurator of *Judæa*. *Joſ.* Ant. XX. 2. The Theudas mention'd by Gamaliel in *Acts* V. 36. was antienter than this.

46. Timothy was now made a *Chriſtian* by St Paul. v. D. 46.

48. Now aroſe that Diſpute at *Antioch*, *Acts* XV. about Circumcis.

49. *viz.* 14 *y.* after St Paul's Converſion, v. Bp *Pearſon* An. Paul. was held that Council of the Apoſtles at *Jeruſalem*, wherein the *Gentile Chriſtians* were free'd from the Yoke of the Law. *ib*

52. St Paul being now at *Athens*, v. D. 52. Dionyſius the Areopagite was converted by him, with others named in *Acts* XVII. 34.

Apollos of *Alexandria* fl v. D. 54.

55. Now St Peter is ſaid to have conſtituted Linus the firſt Biſhop of *Rome*.

58. Tertullus was now a famous Orator at *Cæſarea*. *Acts* XXIV. 2

61 *cc. Eaſter.* St Mark is ſaid to have ⊖ at *Alexandria*: and to have been ſucceeded in that Church by it's firſt Bp. Annianus. So *Jerom.* and *Euſ.*

62. On the 2 *d.* of *Azyms*, ⊖ James the Brother of our Lord martyr'd by the Jews. [v. C 62.] ---Upon his ⊖ the Chriſtians at *Jeruſ.* fled from thence to *Pella* a city of *Decapolis*. [v. *Euſ.* hiſt. Eccl. III. 11.]

64. Nero having ſet *Rome* on fire threw the odium of it on the Chriſtians, and had them all put to ⊖ that could be found there. Thus he became the author of the First Persecution of the Church from the *Roman* Emperours.

67. (*Pearſon*) ⊖ Linus Bp of *Rome*. *n.* Cletus, or Anacletus, or Anencletus.

68 *Feb.* 23. ⊖ St Paul martyr'd at *Rome*, under the Governours (*Cl Al.*) viz. in Nero's abſence. v. A. 67 ---St Peter is alſo ſaid now to have ſuffer'd with St Paul at *Rome*. So the *Weſtern* Church. But there are who think that he ⊖ in the *Eaſt*.

-- *cc.* this time Menander, Saturninus, and Baſilides Diſciples of Simon Magus propagated their Hereſies. *Iren.* I. 21, 22.

69 *ending*, or 70 *beginning*; (*Pearſon*) Clemens ſucceeded Anencletus. He was Paul's Companion.

71. (*Cave*) Ebion ſet up his Hereſy.

72. The yet living Apoſtles &c now met at *Jeruſ.* and in Council choſe Symeon f. of Cleophas (mention'd in *John* XIX. 25.) to fill the See yet vacant. *Euſ. Hiſt.* III. 11.

cc. 80. (*Cave*) Cerinthus fl.

83. (*Pearſon*) Euaristus *ſucc.* Clemens in the See of *Rome*.

91. (*ib.*) Alexander *ſucc.* him, & was Biſhop 'till Xi 101.

100. *viz.* 3°. Trajani, ⊖ St John.

Philippi [v. D. 51.] from thoſe Informations which he had from them that had ſeen our Saviour: *Luke* I. 2. and from what *Paul* had told him of ſuch things, as he had receiv'd from *Chriſt* himſelf: which *Paul* inſiſted on in many places; eſpecially in 1. *Cor.* XI. 23. ---- No doubt this Goſpel was written, before *Paul* writ his I Epiſtle to the *Corinthians*. This appears from 1. *Cor.* XV. 5. compar'd with *Luke* XIV. 12 --- 24 For there is no mention made either in *Mat.* or *Mark* of *Chriſt's* being ſeen *1ſt of Cephas, then of the* XII *after his Reſurrection*. This we have only in *Luke*. And therefore 'tis moſt probable that this was that Goſpel which *Paul* calls *my Goſpel*. *Rom.* II. 16. XVI. 25. 2. *Tim.* II. 8. as *Jerom* obſerves. — Sure enough *Paul* accounted it to be Scripture: for he quotes it expreſly as ſuch in 1. *Tim.* V. 18. The words there quoted by the Apoſtle we have no where in the Bible but in *Luke* X. 7.

57. Paul being now in *Aſia* [v. D. 57.] perhaps ſtill at *Epheſus*, *Apollos* with other Brethren (1. *Cor.* XVI. 17.) came thither with an Epiſtle to him from the *Corinthians*. In anſwer to which *Paul* writ his I Epiſtle to the *Corinthians* by *Soſthenes* *Timothy* was not now with him being not yet return'd out of *Macedonia*. v. D. 57. *Titus* and *Luke* might attend the Brethren (1. *Cor.* XVI. 17.) with this Epiſtle. 2. *Cor.* XII. 18. *Apollos* was not then diſpos'd to go. 1. *Cor.* XVI. 12. --- Now alſo he writ to the *Galatians* corrupted with Judaiſm.

57 *ending*, or 58 *beginning*; Out of *Macedonia* from *Philippi* Paul writ his II Epiſtle to the *Corinthians* *Timothy* being now return'd from *Corinth* to him [v. D. 57, 8.] join'd in it. 2. *Cor.* 1. It was ſent by *Titus*, (2. *Cor.* VIII. 16, 17) and *Luke*, whoſe Goſpel being now publiſhed, therefore *Paul* ſaith of him that his *praiſe is in the Goſpel throughout all Churches*. *v.* 18. So *Origen* on *Luke* underſtands it. --- After that he had been 3 *m.* at *Corinth* [v. D. 57, 8.] Paul writ his Epiſtle to the *Romans*.

cc. 59 or 60. James the brother of our Lord, and Bp of *Jeruſ.* writ his Circular Epiſtle as *Theodoret* calls it. --- 'Tis plain from this Epiſtle (V. 6.) that St James foreſaw his own ⊖: and alſo the approaching deſtruction of *Jeruſalem*. *ib. v.* 6.

cc. 60. Peter might now write his I Epiſtle to the Diaſpora, or diſperſed of the Jews He writ it from *Babylon* in *Ægypt*. v. *Pearſon* largely on this matter in his Opera Poſthuma. *Mark* was with *Peter* when he writ this Epiſtle: 1. *Pet.* V. 13. and it was ſent by *Silvanus* to the Diaſpora. *v.* 12. Therefore this Epiſtle muſt have been written after Paul was at *Corinth*. *Acts* XVIII. It was written to the Chriſtian Jews of thoſe five Provinces mention'd in 1. *Pet.* I. 1. by him that was the Apoſtle of the Circumciſion. It is not likely that there was any number of the Chriſtian Jews in any of the Χώραις of thoſe Provinces, nor many Congregations of them in any one City.

62 *ending*; Paul who had now been *two whole y. in his own hired houſe at Rome*, and being in near ſight of Liberty writ 4 Epiſtles in order following. --- To the *Philippians*; joining *Timothy* with himſelf in the Title of this Epiſtle. --- To the *Epheſians*; [and to others alſo whom the Apoſtle had not yet ſeen, nor they him.] --- NB. This Epiſtle ſeems to have been an Encyclical Epiſtle, which being ſent firſt to *Epheſus* was from thence to be communicated to all thoſe imperfect *Aſian* Churches, which having been planted by Prophets and Evangeliſts that were probably all St *Paul's* Diſciples had a great veneration for him, though he had no particular authority over them, as he had over others on the account of their Converſion by himſelf. --- NB. Of this Epiſtle to the *Epheſians* St *Paul* ſent a Copy to them of *Laodicæa*. --- Next he writ to the *Coloſſians*, joining *Timothy* with himſelf, upon the news of their being already tainted with a mixture of Gentile Philoſophy and Judaiſm: which ſeems to have been the occaſion of *Epaphras* his coming to *Rome*. He was of that country, and having been (as it ſhould ſeem) converted by St *Paul*, he had converted thoſe *Coloſſians* to the Chriſtian Religion. But his authority being not ſufficient to caſt out the abovemention'd Errors, he call'd in St *Paul's* aſſiſtance: and therefore went to *Rome* to get him to write this Epiſtle. --- Next Paul writ to *Philemon*; his *Fellow-labourer* at this time: (*v.* 1.) that is, a Prophet, who officiated at the Church-Aſſembly in his own houſe. Timothy is join'd with St Paul in this Epiſtle. *ib.*

62 *ending*; Luke might now write the *Acts of the Apoſtles*. Had he writ later, he would probably have continued his Hiſtory beyond this *y.* But he comes no lower. *Acts* XXVIII. 30. ---- He was living in Xi 67. for he was with St *Paul* when he writ his II Epiſtle to *Timothy*: which he did in that *y.* This is the laſt account we have of St *Luke*.

63. Paul being now in *Italy* [v. D. 63.] waited for *Timothy* his coming to Him. In the mean time he writ his Epiſtle to the *Hebrews*. That St *Paul* was the Author of this Epiſtle, is plain from *Heb.* XIII. 23. where the Writer calls *Timothy* his brother, as St *Paul* does in other places, *viz* in 2. *Cor.* I. 1. -- *Col.* I. 1. -- *Philemon v.* 1. --- He that writ it mentions his Bonds (*Heb.* X. 34) as St *Paul* uſed to do. And that, which is a further argument, is the agreement of the Author's Quotation *Heb.* X. 30 with St Paul's Quotat. of the ſame words in *Rom.* XII. 19

65. Paul writ his I Epiſtle to *Timothy*: without any mention of place. As Tim. was yet at *Epheſus*, So Paul ſeems yet in *Macedonia*. (v. D. 65.) --- Now alſo he writ to *Titus*.

67. After his firſt Apology at *Rome* now before Helius. (v. D. 67.) Paul writ his II Epiſtle to *Timothy*: being now there in bonds. 2. *Tim.* I. 8. II. 9. in near expectation of ⊖. IV. 6. He deſir'd Tim. to be with him without fail before winter. *v.* 21.

[v *the Continuation of this Column under* D.]

Printed at the Theater in *OXFORD*. 1713.